

Technology and Industrial Arts

# Computer Technology

## Junior High

### Grade 11

## Teacher Guide

## Standards-Based



*Papua New Guinea*

**Department of Education**

'FREE ISSUE  
NOT FOR SALE'



Technology and Industrial Arts

# Computer Technology

Junior High  
Grade 11

Teacher Guide

Standards-Based



*Papua New Guinea*

**Department of Education**

Issued free to schools by the Department of Education

Published in 2023 by the Department of Education, Papua New Guinea

© Copyright 2023, Department of Education, Papua New Guinea

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted by any form or by any means of electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior written permission of the publisher.

Graphic Design & Layout by .....

ISBN: 000-0000-00-000-0

# Acknowledgements

The Technology and Industrial Arts Computer Technology Strand Teacher Guide for Grade 11 was developed by the Curriculum Development Division of the Department of Education and was coordinated by Ileen Palan and assisted by Clemencia Dimain with assistance from the Subject Curriculum Group (SCG).

Teachers, School Inspectors, University Lecturers, community members, representatives from Non-Government Organizations (NGOs) and members of the public community assisted in the development of this Syllabus through many workshops, meetings, and consultations. They are all acknowledged for their support and contributions.

Late Dr. Arnold Kukari is also acknowledged for his consultancy and advice to the development of the Junior & Senior High School Curriculum.

Subject Advisory Committee (SAC) and Board of Studies (BOS) are acknowledged for their recommendations and endorsements respectively of this Teacher Guide.

# Table Of Contents

Acknowledgement.....	v
Acronyms .....	vii
Secretary's Message .....	viii
Introduction.....	1
Structure of the Teacher Guide .....	2
Purpose of the Teacher Guide .....	3
How to Use the Teacher Guide .....	5
Syllabus and Teacher Guide Alignment.....	10
Learning and Performance Standards .....	12
Core Curriculum .....	16
Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts, and Mathematics .....	17
Curriculum Integration .....	32
Essential Knowledge, Skills, Values and Attitudes .....	36
Teaching and Learning Strategies.....	42
Strands, Units and Topics.....	43
Standards-Based Lesson Planning.....	141
Standards-Based Assessment, Monitoring and Reporting.....	146
Glossary .....	182
References .....	183
Appendices.....	184

# Acronyms

AAL	Assessment as Learning
ARS	Audience Response System.
AFL	Assessment for Learning
AOL	Assessment of Learning
BoS	Board of Studies
CDD	Curriculum Development Division
CP	Curriculum Panel
CT	Computer Technology
DA	Diagnostic Assessment
IHD	Integral Human Development
GoPNG	Government of Papua New Guinea
KSVA	Knowledge Skills Values and Attitudes
MTDG	Medium Term Development Goals
NDoE	National Department of Education
OBC	Outcomes-Based Curriculum
OBE	Outcomes-Based Education
PNG	Papua New Guinea
SAC	Subject Advisory Committee
SBA	Standards-Based Assessment
SBC	Standards-Based Curriculum
SBE	Standards-Based Education
SCG	Subject Curriculum Group
STEAM	Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts and Mathematics
TIA	Technology and Industrial Arts

# Secretary's Message

The ultimate aim of Standards-Based Education in Papua New Guinea (PNG) is to prepare students for careers, higher education, and citizenship. Education will therefore focus on providing students with careers, higher education, and citizenship preparedness knowledge, skills, values, and attitudes that they can use to work, study and live in the 21st century.

Standards-Based Curriculum (SBC) in PNG is closely aligned to and is key to achieving this aim and its related operational goals. The curriculum is underpinned by four key pillars:

- morals, values and attitudes
- cognitive, reasoning, decision-making, problem-solving, high level, and 21st century skills
- Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts and Mathematics (STEAM), and
- core curriculum

Technology & Industrial Art is a significant curriculum framework for teaching students and enabling them to progressively develop proficiency on fundamental ideas of Food Technology, Textile Technology, Construction Technology, Communication Technology and Computer Technology. This curriculum addresses Computer Technology Strand skills and processes that enable students to visualise abstract concepts, participate in rigorous simulations, gather data via scientific probes, analyse and manipulate data, and compose initiatives. It promotes the idea of Computer Science as well as STEAM and global technology awareness.

Thus, students will be able to make informed decisions, problem – solving and management knowledge, skills, values and attitudes in Computer Technology Strand. This enables them to function effectively in the work and higher education environments as productive and useful citizens of a culturally diverse and democratic society in an interdependent world.

In Computer Technology Strand teachers are expected to effectively plan, teach, and assess these knowledge, skills, values, and attitudes. The Computer Technology Strand teacher guide describes what teachers are expected to know and do to enable all their students to effectively learn and demonstrate the expected levels of proficiency in all the grade level Computer Technology Strand knowledge, skills, values and attitudes, and attain the national content standards.

I approve and commend this Computer Technology Strand Teacher Guide to be used by Grade 11 Teachers in all High Schools throughout Papua New Guinea.

.....  
 DR. UKE W KOMBRA, PhD  
 Secretary for Education



# Introduction

Computer Technology Strand aims to provide a meaningful pedagogical framework for teaching and learning essential and in demand knowledge, skills, values, and attitudes that are required for the preparation of students for careers, higher education and citizenship in the 21st century.

Students should be prepared to gather and understand information, analyze issues critically, learn independently or collaboratively, organize and communicate information, draw and justify conclusions, create new knowledge, and act ethically.

Students' employability will be enhanced through the study and application of STEAM principles. STEAM is an integral component of the core curriculum. All students are expected to study STEAM and use STEAM related skills to solve problems relating to both the natural and the physical environments. The aim of STEAM education is to create a STEAM literate society. It is envisioned that the study of STEAM will motivate students to pursue and take up academic programs and careers in STEAM related fields. STEAM has been embedded in the Technology & Industrial Art curriculum. Computer Technology Strand plays a major role in STEAM education as it promotes the use of computer and appropriate technology skills to use when solving problems in this digital era. Equal opportunities should be provided for all students to learn, apply and master STEAM principles and skills.

Time allocation for Technology & Industrial is 200 minutes for grade 11 to 12 in a week.

# Structure of the Teacher Guide

There are four main parts to this teacher guide. They provide essential information on what all teachers should know and do to effectively implement the Computer Technology Strand.

## 1. General Information of the Subject/Strand

The general information section of the Teacher Guide informs teachers on the Computer Technology under the following headings below;

- Introduction of the Strand Teacher Guide
- Structure of the Strand Teacher Guide
- Purpose of the Strand Teacher Guide
- How to use the Strand Teacher Guide

## 2. Teaching and Learning Section

The teaching and learning section of the Teacher Guide informs and guides teachers to apply the teaching and learning theories, principles, pedagogies and practices in planning, programing, teaching and assessing students. They are outlined in the headings bulleted below;

- Syllabus and Teacher Guide Alignment
- Learning and Performance Standards
- Core Curriculum
- Science Technology Engineering Arts Mathematics (STEAM)
- Curriculum Integration
- Essential Knowledge, Skills, Values and Attitudes
- Teaching and Learning Strategies
- Strands, Units and Topics
- Sample SBC Programming
- Sample SBC Lesson Plans

## 3. Assessment Section

The assessment section of the Teacher Guide informs and guides teachers to plan and program assessment activities, formulate assessment rubrics and apply assessment strategies to assess studies. This section also guides teachers to monitor and report students' progress of learning and performances of the attainment of standards.

## 4. Glossary, References and Appendices Sections

These sections guide teachers to refer to terms and definitions of the strand/ subject content, references outlined to guide the development of this teacher guide. The appendices section provides essential information to guide teachers on the content and the delivery of this subject.

# Purpose of the Teacher Guide

This teacher guide describes what all teachers should know and do to effectively plan, teach, and assess Grade 11 Computer Technology content to enable all students to attain the required learning and proficiency standards. The overarching purpose of this teacher guide is to help teachers to effectively plan, teach, assess, evaluate, report and monitor students' learning and mastery of national and grade-level expectations. That is, the essential knowledge, skills, values and attitude described in the content standards and grade-level benchmarks, and their achievement of the national and grade-level proficiency standards.

Ample information with thorough guidelines is provided for the teacher to use to achieve the essential KSAV embedded in the set national content standards and grade level benchmarks.

Thus, the teacher is expected to:

- understand the significance of aligning all the elements of Standards-Based Curriculum (SBC) as the basis for achieving the expected level of education quality;
- effectively align all the components of SBC when planning, teaching, and assessing students' learning and levels of proficiency;
- effectively translate and align the Technology and Industrial Arts syllabi and Computer Technology teacher guide to plan, teach and assess different Computer Technology units and topics, and the KSVAs described in the grade-level benchmarks;
- understand the Computer Technology national content standards, grade-level benchmarks, and evidence outcomes;
- effectively make sense of the content (KSVAs) described in the Computer Technology national content standards and the essential components of the content described in the grade-level benchmarks;
- effectively guide students to progressively learn and demonstrate proficiency on a range of Computer Technology skills, processes, concepts, ideas, principles, practices, values and attitudes.
- confidently interpret, translate and use Computer Technology content standards and benchmarks to determine the learning objectives and performance standards, and plan appropriately to enable all students to achieve these standards;
- embed the core curriculum in their Computer Technology lesson planning, instruction, and assessment to permit all students to learn and master the core KSVAs required of all students;
- provide opportunities for all students to understand how STEAM has and continues

to shape the social, political, economic, cultural, and environment contexts and the consequences, and use STEAM principles, skills, processes, ideas and concepts to inquire into and solve problems relating to both the natural and physical (man-made) worlds as well as problems created by STEAM;

- integrate cognitive skills (critical, creative, reasoning, decision-making, and problem-solving skills), high level thinking skills (analysis, synthesis and evaluation skills), values (personal, social, work, health, peace, relationship, sustaining values), and attitudes in lesson planning, instruction and assessment;
- meaningfully connect what students learn in Computer Technology with what is learnt in other subjects to add value and enhance students' learning so that they can integrate what they learn and develop in-depth vertical and horizontal understanding of subject content;
- formulate effective SBC lesson plans using learning objectives identified for each of the topics;
- employ SBC assessment approaches to develop performance assessments to assess students' proficiency on a content standard or a component of the content standard described in the grade-level benchmark;
- effectively score and evaluate students' performance in relation to a core set of learning standards or criteria, and make sense of the data to ascertain students' status of progress towards meeting grade-level and nationally expected proficiency standards, and use evidence from the assessment of students' performance to develop effective evidence-based intervention strategies to help students' making inadequate or slow progress towards meeting the grade-level and national expectations to improve their learning and performance.

# How to the Use the Teacher Guide

Teacher Guide provides essential information about what the teacher needs to know and do to effectively plan, teach and assess students learning and proficiency on learning and performance standards. The different components of the teacher guide are closely aligned with SBC principles and practice, and all the other components of PNG SBC. It should be read in conjunction with the syllabus in order to understand what is expected of teachers and students to achieve the envisaged quality of education outcomes.

The first thing teachers should do is to read and understand each of the sections of the teacher guide to help them understand the key SBC concepts and ideas, alignment of PNG SBC components, alignment of the syllabus and teacher guide, setting of content standards and grade-level benchmarks, core curriculum, STEAM, curriculum integration, essential knowledge, skills, values and attitudes, strands, units and topics, learning objectives, SBC lesson planning, and SBC assessment. A thorough understanding of these components will help teachers meet the teacher expectations for implementing the SBC curriculum, and therefore the effective implementation of Grade 11 Computer Technology Strand Curriculum. Based on this understanding, teachers should be able to effectively use the teacher guide to do the following:

## Determine Learning Objectives and Lesson Topics

Topics and learning objectives have been identified and described in the Teacher Guide. Lesson objectives are derived from topics that are extracted from the grade-level benchmarks. Lesson topics are deduced from the learning objectives. Teachers should familiarise themselves with this process as it is essential for lesson planning, instruction and assessment. However, depending on the context and students' learning abilities, teachers would be required to determine additional learning objectives and lesson topics. Teachers should use the examples provided in this teacher guide to formulate additional learning objectives and lesson topics to meet the educational or learning needs of their students.

## ***Identify and Teach Grade Appropriate Content***

Grade appropriate content has been identified and scoped and sequenced using appropriate content organisation principles. The content is sequenced using the spiraling sequence principles. This sequencing of content will enable students to progressively learn the essential knowledge, skills, values and attitudes as they progress further into their schooling. What students learn in previous grades is reinforced and deepens in scope with an increase in the level of complexity and difficulty in the content and learning activities. It is important to understand how the content is organised so that grade appropriate content and learning activities can be selected, if not already embedded in the benchmarks and learning objectives, to not only help students learn and master the content, but ensure that what is taught is rigorous, challenging, and comparable.

## ***Integrate the Core Curriculum in Lesson Planning, Instruction and Assessment***

Teachers should use this teacher guide to help them integrate the core curriculum – values, cognitive and high level skills, 21st century skills, STEAM principles and skills, and reading, writing, and communication skills in their lesson planning,

instruction and assessment. All students in all subjects are required to learn and master these skills progressively through the education system.

*Integrate Cognitive, High Level, and 21st Century Skills in Lesson Planning, Instruction and Assessment*

Teachers should integrate the cognitive, high level and 21st century skills in their annual teaching programs, and give prominence to these skills in their lesson preparation, teaching and learning activities, performance assessment, and performance standards for measuring students' proficiency on these skills. Computer Technology addresses the Technology skills processes of geography, civic and cultural literacy, historical and economical literacy and global awareness. Thus, students will be able to make informed decisions, problem – solving and management knowledge, skills, values and attitudes in Computer Technology. This enables them to function effectively in the work and higher education environments as productive and useful citizens of a culturally diverse and democratic society in an interdependent world.

In addition, it envisaged all students attaining expected proficiency levels in these skills and will be ready to pursue careers and higher education academic programs that demand these skills, and use them in their everyday life after they leave school at the end of Grade 12. Teachers should use the teacher guide to help them to effectively embed these skills, particularly in their lesson planning and in the teaching and learning activities as well as in the assessment of students' application of the skills.

*Integrate Technology values and attitudes in Lesson Planning, Instruction and Assessment*

In Computer Technology subject, students are expected to learn, promote and use work, relationship, peace, health, social, personal, family, community, national and global values in the work and study environments as well as in their conduct as community, national and global citizens. Teachers should draw from the information and suggestions provided in the syllabus and teacher guide to integrate values and attitudes in their lesson planning, instruction, and assessment. They should report on students' progression towards internalising different values and attitudes and provide additional support to students who are yet to reach the internalisation stage to make positive progress towards this level.

*Integrate Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts and Mathematics (STEAM) Principles and Skills in Lesson Planning, Instruction and Assessment*

Teachers should draw from both the syllabus and teacher guide in order to help them integrate STEAM principles and skills, and methodologies in their lesson planning, instruction and assessment. STEAM teaching and learning happens both inside and outside of the classroom. Effective STEAM teaching and learning requires both the teacher and the student to participate as core investigators and learners, and to work in partnership and collaboration with relevant stakeholders to achieve maximum results. Teachers should use the syllabus, teacher guides and other resources to guide them to plan and implement this and other innovative and creative approaches to STEAM teaching and learning to make STEAM principles and skills learning fun and enjoyable and, at the same time, attain the intended quality of learning outcomes.

## Identify and Use Grade and Context Appropriate, Innovative, Differentiated and Creative Teaching and Learning Methodologies

SBC is an eclectic curriculum model. It is an amalgam of strengths of different curriculum types, including behavioural objectives, outcomes, and competency. Its emphasis is on students attaining clearly defined, measurable, observable and attainable learning standards, i.e., the expected level of education quality. Proficiency (competency) standards are expressed as performance standards/criteria and evidence outcomes, that is, what all students are expected to know (content) and do (application of content in real life or related situations) to indicate that they are meeting, have met or exceeded the learning standards. The selection of grade and contextually appropriate teaching and learning methodologies is critical to enabling all students to achieve the expected standard or quality of education. Teaching and learning methodologies must be aligned to the content, learning objective, and performance standard in order for the teacher to effectively teach and guide students towards meeting the performance standard for the lesson. They should be equitable and socially inclusive, differentiate, student-centred, and lifelong. They should enable STEAM principles and skills to be effectively taught and learned by students. Teachers should use the teacher guide to help them make informed decisions when selecting the types of teaching and learning methodologies to use in their teaching of the subject content, including STEAM principles and skills.

### Plan Standards-Based Lessons

SBC lesson planning is quite difficult to do. However, this will be easier with more practice and experience over time. Effective SBC lesson plans must meet the required standards or criteria so that the learning objectives and performance standards are closely aligned to attain the expected learning outcomes. Teachers should use the guidelines and standards for SBC lesson planning and examples of SBC lesson plans provided in the teacher guide to plan their lessons. When planning lessons, it is important for teachers to ensure that all SBC lesson planning standards or criteria are met. If standards are not met, instruction will not lead to the attainment of intended performance and proficiency standards. Therefore, students will not attain the national content standards and grade-level benchmarks.

### Use Standards-Based Assessment

Standards-Based Assessment has a number of components. These components are intertwined and serve to measure evaluate, report, and monitor students' achievement of the national and grade-level expectations, i.e., the essential knowledge, skills, values and attitudes they are expected to master and demonstrate proficiency on. Teachers should use the information and examples on standards-based assessment to plan, assess, record, evaluate, report and monitor students' performance in relation to the learning standards.

### Make informed Judgments About Students' Learning and Progress Towards Meeting Learning Standards

Teachers should use the teacher guide to effectively evaluate students' performance and use the evidence to help students to continuously improve their learning as well as their classroom practice.

It is important that teachers evaluate the performance of students in relation to the performance standards and progressively the grade-level benchmarks and con-

tent standards to make informed judgments and decisions about the quality of their work and their progress towards meeting the content standards or components of the standards. Evaluation should not focus on only one aspect of students' performance. It should aim to provide a complete picture of each student's performance. The context, inputs, processes, including teaching and learning

processes, and the outcomes should be evaluated to make an informed judgment about each student's performance, Teachers should identify the causal factors for poor performance, gaps in students learning, gaps in teaching, teaching and learning resource constraints, and general attitude towards learning. Evidence-based decisions can then be made regarding the interventions for closing the gaps to allow students to make the required progress towards meeting grade-level and national expectations.

### Prepare Students' Performance Reports

Reporting of students' performance and progress towards the attainment of learning standards is an essential part of SBC assessment. Results of students' performance should be communicated to particularly the students and their parents to keep them informed of students' academic achievements and learning challenges as well as what needs to be done to enable the students' make positive progress towards meeting the proficiency standards and achieve the desired level of education quality. Teachers should use the information on the reporting of students' assessment results and the templates provided to report the results of students' learning.

### Monitor Students' Progress Towards Meeting the National Content Standards and Grade-Level Benchmarks

Monitoring of student's progress towards the attainment of learning standards is an essential component of standards-based assessment. It is an evidence-based process that involves the use of data from students' performance assessments to make informed judgments about students' learning and proficiency on the learning standards or their components, identify gaps in students' learning and the causal factors, set clear learning improvement targets, and develop effective evidence-based strategies (including preplanning and re-teaching of topics), set clear timeframes, and identify measures for measuring students' progress towards achieving the learning targets.

Teachers should use the teacher guide to help them use data from students' performance assessments to identify individual students' learning weaknesses and develop interventions, in collaboration with each student and his/her parents or guardians, to address the weaknesses and monitor their progress towards meeting the agreed learning goals.

### Develop additional Benchmarks

Teachers can develop additional benchmarks using the examples in the teacher guide to meet

the learning needs of their students and local communities. However, these benchmarks will not be nationally assessed as these are not comparable. They are not allowed to set their own content standards or manipulate the existing ones. The setting of national content standards is done at the national level to ensure that required learning standards are maintained and monitored to sustain the required level of education quality.



### Avoid Standardisation

The implementation of Computer Technology curriculum must not be standardised. SBC does not mean that the content, lesson objectives, teaching and learning strategies, and assessment are standardised. This is a misconception and any attempt to standardise the components of curriculum without due consideration of the teaching and learning contexts, children's backgrounds and experiences, and different abilities and learning styles of children will be counterproductive. It will hinder students from achieving the expected proficiency standards and hence, high academic standards and the desired level of education quality. That is, they should not be applied across all contexts and with all students, without considering the educational needs and the characteristics of each context. Teachers must use innovative, creative, culturally relevant, and differentiated teaching and learning approaches to teach the curriculum and enable their students to achieve the national content standards and grade-level benchmarks. And enable all students to experience success in learning the curriculum and achieve high academic standards.

What is provided in the syllabus and teacher guide are not fixed and can be changed. Teachers should use the information and examples provided in the syllabus and the teacher guide to guide them to develop, select, and use grade, context, and learner appropriate content, learning objectives, teaching and learning strategies, and performance assessment and standards. SBC is evidence-based hence decisions about the content, learning outcomes, teaching and learning strategies, students' performance, and learning interventions should be based on evidence.

# Syllabus and Teacher Guide Alignment

The Grade 11 Communication Technology Strand Teacher Guide are closely aligned and complementary to Technology and Industrial Art Syllabus.

They are the essential focus points for teaching and learning the essential knowledge, skills, values and attitudes.

Syllabus and Teacher Guide Alignment	
Syllabus	Teacher Guide
Outlines the ultimate aim and goals, and what to teach and why teach it	Describes how to plan, teach, and assess students' performance
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overarching and SBC principles</li> <li>• Content overview</li> <li>• Core curriculum</li> <li>• Essential knowledge, skills, values and attitudes</li> <li>• Strands and units</li> <li>• Evidence outcomes</li> <li>• Content standards and grade-level benchmarks</li> <li>• Overview of assessment, evaluation, and Reporting</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determine topics for lesson planning, instruction and assessment</li> <li>• Formulate learning objectives</li> <li>• Plan SBC lesson plans</li> <li>• Select teaching and learning strategies</li> <li>• Implement SBC assessment and evaluation</li> <li>• Implement SBC reporting and monitoring</li> </ul>

The syllabus outlines the ultimate aim and goals of SBE and SBC, what is to be taught and why it should be learned by students, the underlying principles and articulates the learning and proficiency standards that all students are expected to attain. On the other hand, the teacher guide expands on what is outlined in the syllabus by describing the approaches or the how of planning, teaching, learning, and assessing the content so that the intended learning outcomes are achieved.

This teacher guide should be used in conjunction with the syllabus. Teachers should use these documents when planning, teaching and assessing Grade 11 Communication Technology Strand content.

Teachers will extract information from the syllabus (e.g., content standards and grade-level benchmarks) for lesson planning, instruction and is for measuring students' attainment of a content standard as well as progress to the next grade of schooling.

## Learning and Performance Standards Alignment:

Content Standards, Benchmarks and Evidence Outcomes are linked to Learning Objectives, Lesson Objectives and Performance Standards in the Teacher Guide. (see table). There is a close linear relationship between these standards. Students' performance on a significant aspect of a benchmark (KSVA) is measured against a set of performance standards or criteria to determine their level of proficiency using perfor-

mance assessment. Using the evidence from the performance assessment, individual student’s proficiency on the aspect of the benchmark assessed and progression towards meeting the benchmark and hence the content standard are then determined.

**Standard Alignment**

Standard Alignment shows the link between different standards in the Syllabus and Teacher Guide. It begins with SBC Aims and Goals which are National Standards in which the Syllabus Standard are derived from. The Content Standards or Subject Standards are expanded into Benchmarks which are Achievable Benchmarks for particular Grade Levels and are translated into the Teacher Guide as Teaching and Learning Standards and Assessment Standards. And they become the components of Unit of Work.

The Unit of Work (UOW) consists of the Achievable Standards for a particular Grade Level and is translated into Teaching and Learning Activities and Assessment Tasks.

It is essential that teachers know and can do standards alignment when planning, teaching, and assessing students’ performance so that they can effectively guide their students towards meeting the grade-level benchmarks (grade expectations) and subsequently the content standards (national expectations).

Below is a diagram to show the relationship between Standards in the Syllabus and the Teacher Guide.

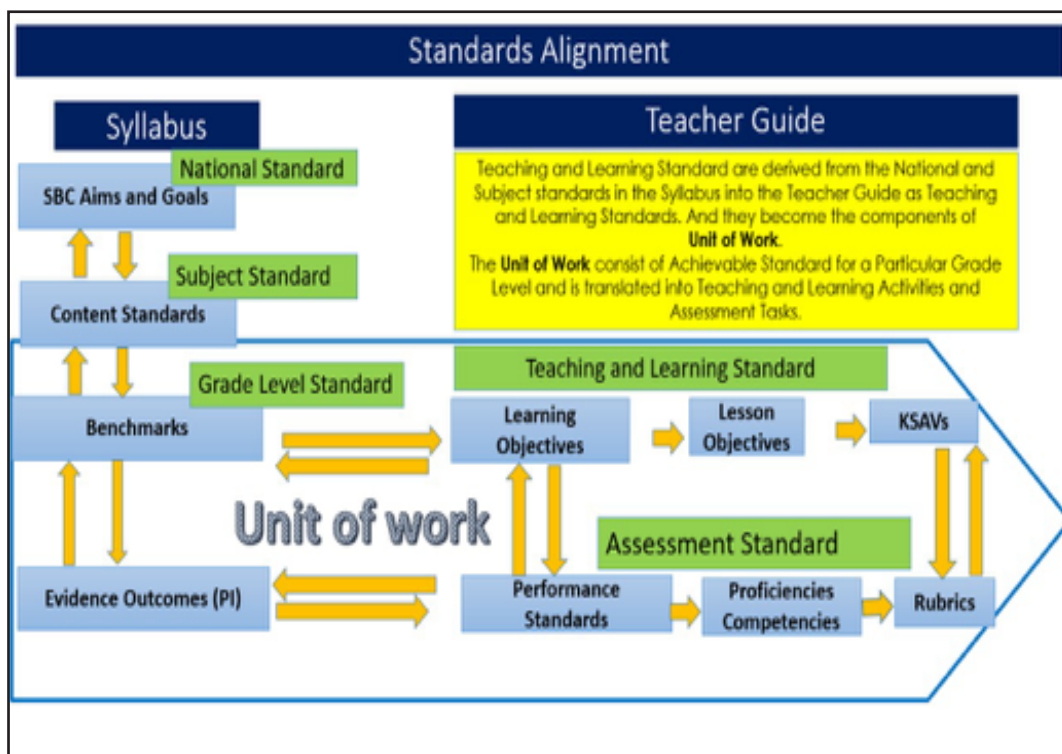


Figure 3 Standards Alignment that shows the alignment of standards in the syllabus and teacher guide

# Learning and Performance Standards

## What Teachers Should Know:

Standards-Based Education (SBE) and SBE are underpinned by the notion of quality. Standards define the expected level of education quality that all students should achieve at a particular point in their schooling. Students' progression and achievement of education standard (s) are measured using performance standards or criteria to determine their demonstration or performance on significant aspects of the standards and therefore their levels of proficiency or competency. When they are judged to have attained proficiency on a content standard or benchmark or components of these standards, they are then deemed to have met the standard(s) that is, achieved the intended level of education quality.

Content standards, benchmarks, and learning objectives are called learning standards while performance and proficiency standards (evidence outcomes) can be categorised as performance standards. These standards are used to measure students' performance, proficiency, progression and achievement of the desired level of education quality. Teachers are expected to understand and use these standards for lesson planning, instruction and assessment

## Content Standards

Content standards are evidence-based, rigorous and comparable regionally and globally. They have been formulated to target critical social, economic, political, cultural, environment, and employable skills gaps identified from a situational analysis. They were developed using examples and experiences from other countries and best practice, and contextualised to PNG contexts.

Content standards describe what (content - knowledge, skills, values, and attitudes) all students are expected to know and do (how well students must learn and apply what is set out in the content standards) at each grade-level before proceeding to the next grade. These standards are set at the national level and thus cannot be edited or changed by anyone except the National Subject-Based Standards Councils.

## Content Standards:

- are evidenced-based;
- are rigorous and comparable to regional and global standards;
- are set at the national level;
- state or describe the expected levels of quality or achievement;
- are clear, measurable and attainable;
- are linked to and aligned with the ultimate aim and goals of SBE and SBC and overarching and SBC principles;
- delineate what matters, provide clear expectations of what students should progressively learn and achieve in school, and guide lesson planning, instruction, assessment;
- comprise knowledge, skills, values, and attitudes that are the basis for quality edu-

cation;

- provide teachers a clear basis for planning, teaching, and assessing lessons;
- provide provinces, districts, and schools with a clear focus on how to develop and organise their instruction and assessment programs as well as the content that they will include in their curriculum.

### **Benchmarks**

Benchmarks are derived from the content standards and benchmarked at the grade-level. Benchmarks are specific statements of what students should know (i.e., essential knowledge, skills, values or attitudes) at a specific grade-level or school level. They provide the basis for measuring students' attainment of a content standard as well as progress to the next grade of schooling.

### **Grade-level benchmarks:**

- are evidenced-based;
- are rigorous and comparable to regional and global standards;
- are set at the grade level;
- are linked to the national content standards;
- are clear, measurable, observable and attainable;
- articulate grade level expectations of what students are able to demonstrate to indicate that they are making progress towards attaining the national content standards;
- provide teachers a clear basis for planning, teaching, and assessing lessons;
- state clearly what students should do with what they have learned at the end of each school- level;
- enable students' progress towards the attainment of national content standards to be measured, and
- enable PNG students' performance to be compared with the performance of PNG students with students in other countries.

### **Approach for Setting National Content Standards and Grade-Level Benchmarks**

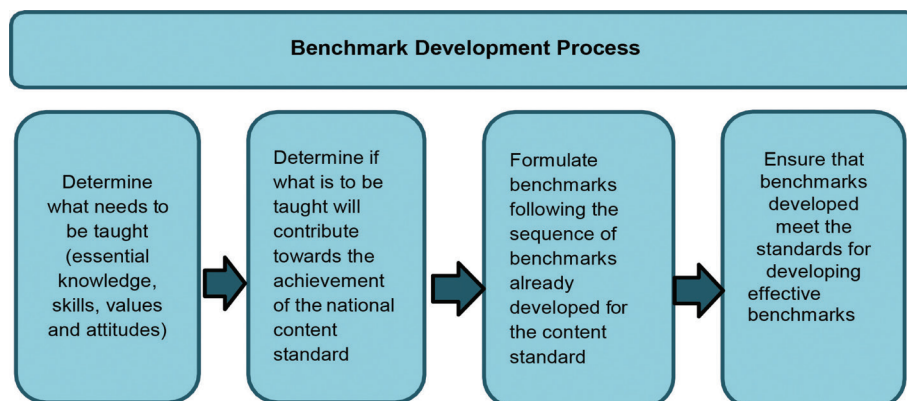


### **What Teachers Should Do:**

#### **Development of Additional Benchmarks**

Teachers should develop additional benchmarks to meet the learning needs of their students. They should engage their students to learn about local, provincial, national and global issues that have not been catered for in the grade-level benchmarks but are important and can enhance students' understanding and application of the content.

However, it is important to note that these benchmarks will not be nationally examined as they are not comparable. Only the benchmarks developed at the national level will be tested. This does not mean that teachers should not develop additional benchmarks. An innovative, reflect, creative and reflexive teacher will continuously reflect on his/her classroom practice and use evidence to provide challenging, relevant, and enjoyable learning opportunities for his/her students to build on the national expectations for students. Teachers should follow the following process when developing additional grade-level benchmarks



### Learning Objectives

Learning or instructional Objectives are precise statements of educational intent. They are formulated using a significant aspect or a topic derived from the benchmark, and is aligned with the educational goals, content standards, benchmarks, and performance standards. Learning objectives are stated in outcomes language that describes the products or behaviours that will be provided by students. They are stated in terms of measurable and observable student behaviour.

For example, students will be able to identify all the main parts of a computer.

### Performance Standards:

Performance Standards are concrete statements of how well students must learn what is set out in the content standards, often called the “be able to do” or “what students should know and be able to do.” Performance standards are the indicators of quality that specify how competent a students’ demonstration or performance must be. They are explicit definitions of what students must do to demonstrate proficiency or competency at a specific level on the content standards.

#### Performance standards

- measure students’ performance and proficiency (using performance indicators) in the use of a specific knowledge, skill, value, or attitude in real life or related situations
- provide the basis (performance indicators) for evaluating, reporting and monitoring students’ level of proficiency in use of a specific knowledge, skills, value, or attitude
- are used to plan for individual instruction to help students not yet meeting expectations (desired level of mastery and proficiency) to make adequate progress towards the full attainment of benchmarks and content standards
- are used as the basis for measuring students’ progress towards meeting grade-level benchmarks and content standards

**Proficiency Standards:**

Proficiency standards describe what all students in a particular grade or school level can do at the end of a strand, or unit. These standards are sometimes called evidence outcomes because they indicate if students can actually apply or use what they have learnt in real life or similar situations. They are also categorized as benchmarks because that is what all students are expected to do before exiting a grade or are deemed ready for the next grade.



# Core Curriculum

## What Teachers Should Know:

A core set of common learnings (knowledge, skills, values, and attitudes) are integrated into the content standards and grade-level benchmarks for all subjects. This is to equip all students with the most essential and in-demand knowledge, skills, and dispositions they will need to be successful in modern/postmodern work places, higher-education programs and to be productive, responsible, considerate, and harmonious citizens. Common set of learnings are spirally sequenced from Preparatory - Grade 9 to deepen the scope and increase the level of difficulty in the learning activities so that what is learned is reinforced at different grade levels.

### The core curriculum includes

- cognitive (thinking) skills (Refer to the syllabus for a list of these skills);
- reasoning, decision-making and problem-solving skills
- high level thinking skills (analysis, synthesis and evaluation skills);
- 21st century skills (Refer to illustrative list in the Appendix);
- reading, writing and communication skills;
- STEAM principles and skills;
- essential values and attitudes (Core personal and social values, and sustaining values), and
- spiritual values and virtues

The essential knowledge, skills, values and attitudes comprising the core curriculum are interwoven and provide an essential and holistic framework for preparing all students for careers, higher education and citizenship.

All teachers are expected to include the core learnings in their lesson planning, teaching, and assessment of students in all their lessons. They are expected to foster, promote and model the essential values and attitudes as well as the spiritual values and virtues in their conduct, practice, appearance, and their relationships and in their professional and personal lives. In addition, teachers are expected to mentor, mould and shape each student to evolve and possess the qualities envisioned by society.

Core values and attitudes must not be taught in the classroom only; they must also be demonstrated by students in real life or related situations inside and outside of the classroom, at home, and in everyday life. Likewise, they must be promoted, fostered and modeled by the school community and its stakeholders, especially parents. A whole of school approach to values and attitudes teaching, promoting and modeling is critical to students and the whole school community internalising the core values and attitudes and making them habitual in their work and school place, and in everyday life. Be it work values, relationship values, peace values, health values, personal and social values, or religious values, teachers should give equal prominence to all common learnings in their lesson planning, teaching, assessment, and learning interventions.



Common learnings must be at the heart of all teaching and extracurricular programs and activities.

## Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts and Mathematics (STEAM)

STEAM education is an integrated, multidisciplinary approach to learning that uses science, technology, engineering, arts and mathematics as the basis for inquiring about how STEAM has and continues to change and impact the social, political, economic, cultural and environmental contexts and identifying and solving authentic (real life) natural and physical environment problems by integrating STEAM-based principles, cognitive, high level and 21st century skills and processes, and values and attitudes.

Computer Technology is focused on both goals of STEAM rather than just the goal of problem-solving. This is to ensure that all students are provided opportunities to learn, integrate, and demonstrate proficiency on all essential STEAM principles, processes, skills, values and attitudes to prepare them for careers, higher education and citizenship.

### Objectives:

Students will be able to:

- examine and use evidence to draw conclusions about how STEAM has and continues to change the social, political, economic, cultural and environmental contexts.
- Investigate and draw conclusions on the impact of STEAM solutions to problems on the social, political, economic, cultural and environmental contexts.
- Identify and solve problems using STEAM principles, skills, concepts, ideas and process.
- Identify, analyse and select the best solution to address a problem.
- build prototypes or models of solutions to problems.
- replicate a problem solution by building models and explaining how the problem was or could be solved.
- test and reflect on the best solution chosen to solve a problem.
- collaborate with others on a problem and provide a report on the process of problem solving used to solve the problem.
- use skills and processes learnt from lessons to work on and complete STEAM projects.
- demonstrate STEAM principles, skills, processes, concepts and ideas through simulation and modeling.
- explain the significance of values and attitudes in problem-solving.

### Content Overview:

STEAM is a multidisciplinary and integrated approach to understanding how science, technology, engineering, arts and mathematics shape and are shaped by our material, intellectual, cultural, economic, social, political and environmental contexts. And for teaching students the essential in demand cognitive, high level and 21st century skills, values and attitudes, and empower them to effectively use these skills and predispositions to identify and solve problems relating to the natural and physical environments as well as the impact of STEAM-based solutions on human existence and livelihoods, and on the social, political, economic, cultural, and environmental systems.

STEAM disciplines have and continue to shape the way we perceive knowledge and reality, think and act, our values, attitudes, and behaviours, and the way we relate to each other and the environment. Most of the things we enjoy and consume are developed using STEAM principles, skills, process, concepts and ideas. Things humans used and enjoyed in the past and at present are developed by scientists, technologists, engineers, artists and mathematicians to address particular human needs and wants. Overtime, more needs were identified and more products were developed to meet the ever changing and evolving human needs. What is produced and used is continuously reflected upon, evaluated, redesigned, and improved to make it more advanced, multipurpose, fit for purpose, and targeted towards not only improving the prevailing social, political, economic, cultural and environmental conditions but also to effectively respond to the evolving and changing dynamics of human needs and wants. And, at the same time, solutions to human problems and needs are being investigated and designed to address problems that are yet to be addressed and concurred. This is an evolving and ongoing problem-solving process that integrates cognitive, high level, and 21st century skills, and appropriate values and attitudes.

STEAM is a significant framework and focal point for teaching and guiding students to learn, master and use a broad range of skills and processes required to meet the skills demands of PNG and the 21s century. The skills that students will learn will reflect the demands that will be placed upon them in a complex, competitive, knowledge-based, information-age, technology-driven economy and society. These skills include cognitive (critical, synthetic, creative, reasoning, decision-making, and problem-solving) skills, high level (analysis, synthesis and evaluation) skills and 21st century skills (see Appendix 4). Knowledge-based, information, and technology driven economies require knowledge workers not technicians. Knowledge workers are lifelong learners, are problem solvers, innovators, creators, critical and creative thinkers, reflective practitioners, researchers (knowledge producers rather than knowledge consumers), solutions seekers, outcomes oriented, evidence-based decision makers, and enablers of improved and better outcomes for all.

STEAM focuses on the skills and processes of problem solving. These skills and processes are at the heart of the STEAM movement and approach to not only problem solving and providing evidence-based solutions but also the development and use of other essential cognitive, high level and 21st century skills. These skills are intertwined and used simultaneously to gain a broader understanding of the problems to enable creative, innovative, contextually relevant, and best solutions to be developed and implemented to solve the problems and attain the desired outcomes. It is assumed that by teaching students STEAM-based problem-solving skills and providing learning opportunities inside and outside the classroom will motivate more of them to pursue careers and academic programs in STEAM related fields thus, closing the skills gaps and providing a pool of cadre of workers required by technology, engineering, science, and mathematics-oriented industries.

Although, STEAM focuses on the development and application of skills in authentic (real life) contexts, for example the use of problem- solving skills to identify and solve

problems relating to the natural and physical worlds, it does not take into account the significant influence values and attitudes have on the entire process of problem solving. Values and attitudes are intertwined with knowledge and skills. Knowledge, skills, values and attitudes are inseparable. Decisions about skills and processes of skills development and application are influenced by values and attitudes (mindset) that people hold. In the same light, the use of STEAM principles, processes and skills to solve problems in order to achieve the outcomes envisaged by society are influenced by values and the mindset of those who have identified and investigated the problem as well as those who are affected by the problem and will benefit from the outcome.

### **STEAM Problem-Solving Methods and Approaches:**

Problem-solving involves the use of problem-solving methods and processes to identify and define a problem, gather information to understand its causes, draw conclusions, and use the evidence to design and implement solutions to address it. Even though there are many different problem-solving methods and approaches, they share some of the steps of problem-solving. For example:

- identifying the problem;
- understanding the problem by collecting data;
- analyse and interpret the data;
- draw conclusions;
- use data to consider possible solutions;
- select the best solution;
- test the effectiveness of the solution by trialling and evaluating it, and
- review and improve the solution.

STEAM problem solving processes go from simple and technical to advance and knowledge-based processes. However, regardless of the type of process used, students should be provided opportunities to learn the essential principles and processes of problem solving and, more significantly, to design and create a product that addressed a real problem and meets a human need.

The following are some of the STEAM problem solving processes.

#### **1. Engineering and Technology Problem Solving Methods and Approaches**

Engineering and technology problem-solving methods are used to identify and solve problems relating to the physical world using the design process. The following are some of the methods and approaches used to solve engineering and technology related problems.

#### **2. Parts Substitution**

It is the most basic of the problem-solving methods. It simply requires the parts to be substituted until the problem is solved.

#### **3. Diagnostics**

After identifying a problem, the technician would run tests to pinpoint the fault. The test results would be used either as a guide for further testing or for replacement of a part, which also need to be tested. This process continues until the solution is found and the device is operating properly.

#### 4. Troubleshooting

Troubleshooting is a form of problem solving, often applied to repair failed products or processes.

#### 5. Reverse Engineering

Reverse engineering is the process of discovering the technological principles underlying the design of a device by taking the device apart, or carefully tracing its workings or its circuitry. It is useful when students are attempting to build something for which they have no formal drawings or schematics.

#### 6. Divide and Conquer

Divide and conquer is the technique of breaking down a problem into sub-problems, then breaking the sub-problems down even further until each of them is simple enough to be solved. Divide and conquer may be applied to all groups of students to tackle sub-problems of a larger problem, or when a problem is so large that its solution cannot be visualised without breaking it down into smaller components.

#### 7. Extreme Cases

Considering “extreme cases” – envisioning the problem in a greatly exaggerated or greatly simplified form, or testing using extreme condition – can often help to pinpoint a problem. An example of the extreme-case method is purposely inputting an extremely high number to test a computer program.

#### 8. Trial and Error

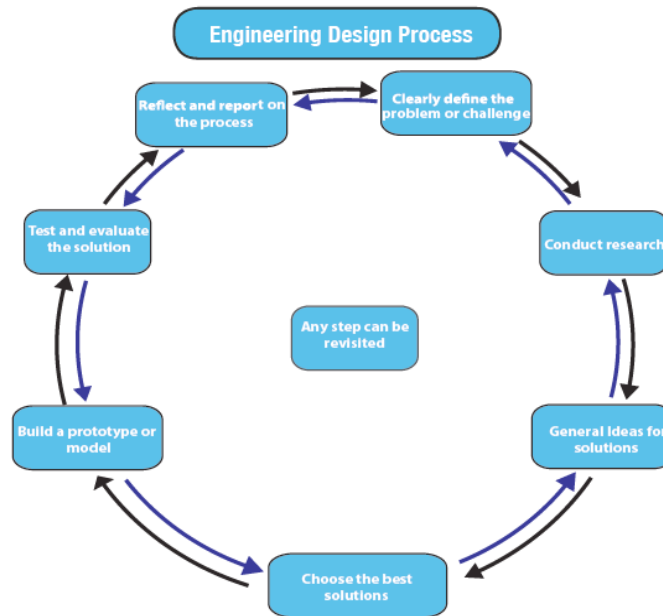
The trial and error method involve trying different approaches until a solution is found. It is often used as a last resort when other methods have been exhausted.

### **Engineering Design Process**

Technological fields use the engineering design process to identify and define the problem or challenge, investigate the problem, collect and analyse data, and use the data to formulate potential solutions to the problem, analyse each of the solutions in terms of its strengths and weaknesses, and choose the best solution to solve the problem. It is an open-ended problem-solving process that involves the full planning and development of products or services to meet identified needs. It involves a sequence of steps such as the following:

- Analyse the context and background, and clearly define the problem.
- Conduct research to determine design criteria, financial or other constraints, and availability of materials.
- Generate ideas for potential solutions, using processes such as brainstorming and sketching.

- Choose the best solution.
- Build a prototype or model.
- Test and evaluate the solution.
- Repeat steps as necessary to modify the design or correct faults.
- Reflect and report on the process.



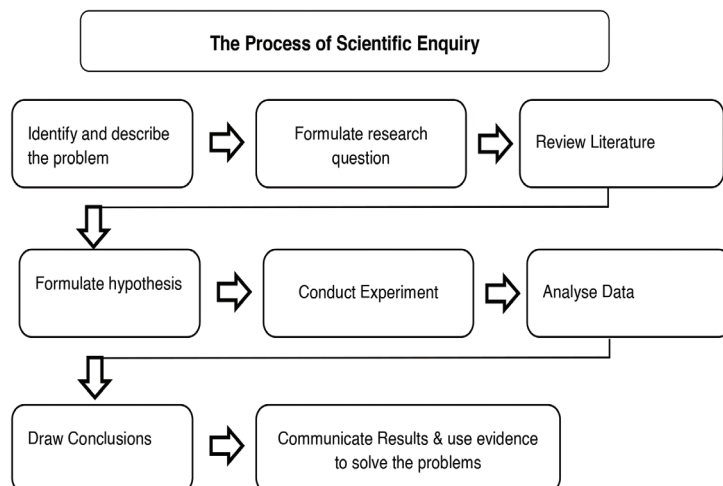
### The Scientific Method and Approach to Problem-Solving

Science uses predominantly the quantitative-scientific inquiry process to investigate, understand, and make informed decisions about problems relating to the natural world. The steps in the process vary, depending on the purpose of the inquiry and the types of questions asked.

There are six basic science process skills:

- Observation
- Communication
- Classification
- Measurement
- Inference
- Prediction

These processes are at the heart of the scientific inquiry and problem-solving process.



The steps above should be taught and demonstrated by students separately and jointly before they implement the inquiry process. Students should be guided through every step of the process so that they can explain it and its importance, and use the steps and the whole process proficiently to identify, investigate and solve problems. A brief explanation and examples of each step are provided below to help teachers plan and teach each step. Students should be provided with opportunities to practice and reflect on each step until they demonstrate the expected level of proficiency before moving on to the next one.

### Step 1: Identify and describe the problem

Problems are identified mainly from observations and the use of the five senses – smell, sight, sound, touch and taste. Students should be guided and provided opportunities to identify natural and physical environment problems using their five senses and describe what the problem is and its likely causes.

#### Example: Observation

When I turn on a flashlight using the on/off switch, light comes out of one end.

### Step 2: Formulate research question

After the problem is identified and described, the question to be answered is then formulated. This question will guide the scientist in conducting research and experiments.

#### Example: Question

What makes light come out of a flash light when I turn it on?

### Step 3: Review literature

It is more likely that the research problem and question have already been investigated and reported by someone. Therefore, after asking the question, the scientist spends some time reading and reviewing papers and books on past research and discussions to learn more about the problem and the question asked to prepare her for his own research. Conducting literature review helps the scientist to better understand his/her research problem, refine the research question and decide on experiment/research approach before the experiment is conducted.

#### Example: Literature review

The scientist may look in the flashlight's instruction manual for tips or conduct online search on how flashlights work using the manufacturer's or relevant websites. Scientist may even analyse information and past experiments or discoveries regarding the relationship between energy and light.

#### Step 4: Formulate hypothesis

With a question in mind, the researcher decides on what he/she wants to test (The question may have changed as a result of the literature review). The research will clearly state what he/she wants to find out by carrying out the experiment. He/She will make an educated guess that could answer the question or explain the problem. This statement is called a hypothesis. A hypothesis guides the experiment and must be testable.

#### Example: Hypothesis

The batteries inside a flashlight give it energy to produce light when the flashlight is turned on.

#### Step 5: Conduct experiment

This step involves the design and conduct of experiment to test the hypothesis. Remember, a hypothesis is only an educated guess (a possible explanation), so it cannot be considered valid until an experiment verifies that it is valid.

#### Example: Experimental Procedure

Remove the batteries from the flashlight, and try to turn it on using the on/off switch.

Result: The flashlight does not produce light

Reinsert the batteries into the flashlight, and try to turn it on using the on/off switch.

Result: The flashlight does produce light.

#### Write down these results

In general, it is important to design an experiment to measure only one thing at a time. This way, the researcher knows that his/her results are directly related to the one thing he/she changed. If the experiment is not designed carefully, results may be confusing and will not tell the researcher anything about his/her hypothesis. Researchers collect data while carrying out their experiments. Data are pieces of information collected before, during, or after an experiment. To collect data, researchers read the measuring instruments carefully. Researchers record their data in notebooks, journals, or on a computer.

#### Step 6: Analyse data

Once the experiment is completed, the data is then analysed to determine the results. In addition, performing the experiment multiple times can be helpful in determining the credibility of the data.

#### Example: Analysis

Record the results of the experiment in a table.

Review the results that have been written down.

#### Step 7: Draw conclusions

If the hypothesis was testable and the experiment provided clear data, scientist can make a statement telling whether or not the hypothesis was correct. This statement is known as a conclusion. Conclusions must always be backed up by data. Therefore, scientists rely heavily on data so they can make an accurate conclusion.

If the data support the hypothesis, then the hypothesis is considered correct or valid. If the data do not support the hypothesis, the hypothesis is considered incorrect or invalid.

#### Example: Valid Hypothesis

The flashlight did not produce light without batteries. The flashlight did produce light when batteries were inserted. Therefore, the hypothesis that batteries give the flashlight energy to produce light is valid, given that no changes are made to the flashlight during the experiment.

#### Example: Invalid Hypothesis

The flashlight did NOT produce light when the batteries were inserted. Therefore, the hypothesis that batteries give the flashlight energy to produce light is invalid. In this case, the hypothesis would have to be modified to say something like, "The batteries inside a flashlight give it energy to produce light when the batteries are in the correct order and when the flashlight is turned on." Then, another experiment would be conducted to test the new hypothesis.

An invalid hypothesis is not a bad thing! Scientists learn something from both valid and invalid hypotheses. If a hypothesis is invalid, it must be rejected or modified. This gives scientists an opportunity to look at the initial observation in a new way.

They may start over with a new hypothesis and conduct a new experiment. Doing so is simply the process of scientific inquiry and learning.

#### Step 8: Communicate findings

Scientists generally tell others what they have learned. Communication is a very important component of scientific progress and problem solving. It gives other people a chance to learn more and improve their own thinking and experiments. Many scientists' greatest breakthroughs would not have been possible without published communication or results from previous experimentation.

Every experiment yields new findings and conclusions. By documenting both the successes and failures of scientific inquiry in journals, speeches, or other documents, scientists are contributing information that will serve as a basis for future research and for solving problems relating to both the natural and physical worlds. Therefore, communication of investigative findings is an important step in future scientific discovery and in solving social, political, economic, cultural, and environmental problems.

#### Example: Communication of findings



Write your findings in a report or an article and share it with others, or present your findings to a group of people. Your work may guide someone else's research on creating alternative energy sources to generate light, additional uses for battery power, etc.

### Artistic Design

Artistic Design is the process of beautifying a product. The design process begins with identifying a precise problem and ends with an evaluation. The design process usually consists of a series of steps that designers, engineers, architects or scientists follow to produce a solution to a specific problem. The scope of solutions they come up with are required to meet the criteria specified in the definition of the problem or perform a specific task.

### 7 steps of the design process

The design process begins by asking a few questions regarding the main point you're trying to solve. This is crucial to defining the specific need in order to come up with a viable solution. The general steps of a design process should resemble the ones below, customized to your project:

#### Define the problem

Identify what the need is and why you should solve it.

#### Conduct research

Research on similar projects and take note of the weak points and positive outcomes. Develop research questions to guide you.

#### Brainstorming and conceptualization

Once you have defined the basis for your project and its specification ideas will begin to form. Brainstorm and compare ideas to decide on the best features for your product.

#### Create a prototype

Testing your ideas means creating a prototype that simulates the finished product. Your outline will begin to take shape and throughout your prototype process you will likely to discover new areas for improvements as well as validating your experience.

#### Build and market your product

This phase requires you to consider all the feedback you gathered from your feedback from the prototype testing to build the final product.

#### Product analysis

When a product is bought, used and reviewed. Feedbacks can be used to develop the next version of the product.

#### Troubleshooting

Problems encountered during marketing, design or functionality are opportunities for improvement and growth to maximise future market of the product.

The equipping and enabling of students to become proficient in a broad range of

STEAM skills, processes and predispositions can also lead to the attainment of many other societal goals, including national and global development goals and aspirations. These goals include:

sustainability goals;

peaceful related goals;

work related goals;

academic goals;

relationship goals;

health goals;

adoption and internalisation of values and attitudes accepted by society, and improved social, political, economic outcomes.

Even though the original purpose and the drive of STEAM was to develop a pathway to engage students in learning about, experiencing, and applying STEAM skills in real life situations to motivate and hopefully get them to pursue careers in STEAM related fields and undertake STEAM related higher education programs to meet the demand for STEAM workers, STEAM education can also be used to teach and engage students in study more broadly the impact of STEAM on the social, economic, political, intellectual, cultural and environmental contexts. This line of inquiry is more enriching, exciting, empowering and transformative.

## What Teachers Should Do

### STEAM-Based Lesson planning

Effective STEAM lesson planning is key to the achievement of expected STEAM outcomes. STEAM skills can be planned and taught using separate STEAM-based lesson plans or integrated into the standards-based lesson plans. To effectively do this, teachers should know how to write effective standards and STEAM-based lesson plans.

### Developing STEAM-based Lesson Plans

An example of a STEAM-based lesson plan is provided in appendix. Teachers should use this to guide them to integrate STEAM content and teaching, learning and assessment strategies

into their standards-based lesson plans.

### Integration of STEAM problem-solving skills into standards-based lesson plans

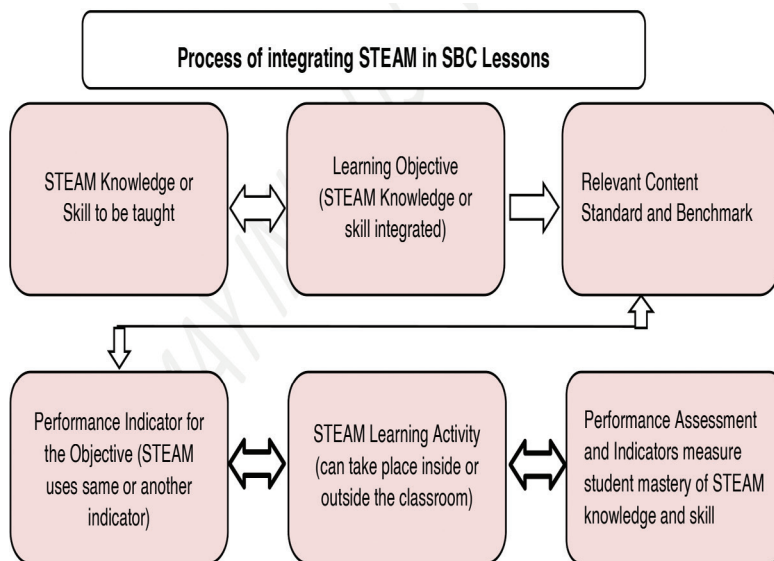
Knowing how to integrate STEAM problem-solving skills, principles, values and attitudes as well as STEAM teaching, learning, and assessment strategies into standards-based lesson plans is essential for achieving the desired STEAM learning outcomes. When integrating STEAM problem-solving skills into the standards-based lesson plans, teachers should ensure that these skills are not only effectively aligned to the learning objective and performance standards, they must also be effectively taught and assessed.

STEAM principles and problem-solving skills are integrated into the content standards and grade-level benchmarks. A list of these skills, including 21st century skills, is provided in the grade 9 syllabus. Teachers should ensure that these skills are integrated in their standards-based lesson plans, taught and assessed to determine students' level of proficiency on each skill or specific components of the skill. Teachers should use the following process as guide to integrate STEAM principles and problem-solving skills

into the standards-based lesson plans.

Teachers are expected to integrate the essential STEAM principles, processes, skills, values and attitudes described in the grade 9 benchmarks when formulating their standards-based lesson plans. Opportunities should be provided inside and outside of the classroom for students to learn, explore, model and apply what they learn in real life or related situations. These learning experiences will enable students to develop a deeper understanding of STEAM principles, processes, skills, values and attitudes and appreciate their application in real life to solve problems.

#### Process for Integrating STEAM Principles and Problem-Solving Skills into Standards-Based Lessons



Teachers should follow the steps given below when integrating STEAM problem-solving principles and skills into their standards-based lesson plans.

**Step 1:** Identify the STEAM knowledge or skill to be taught (From the table of KSVAs for each content standard and benchmark). This is could already be captured in the learning objective stated in the standards-based lesson plan.

**Step 2:** Develop and include a performance standard or indicator for measuring student mastery of the STEAM knowledge or skill (e.g. level of acceptable competency or proficiency) if this is different from the one already stated in the lesson plan.

**Step 3:** Develop student learning activity (An activity that will provide students the opportunity to apply the STEAM knowledge or skill specified by the learning objective and appropriate statement of the standards). Activity can take place inside or outside of the classroom, and during or after school hours.

**Step 4:** Develop and use performance descriptors (standards or indicators) to analyse students' STEAM related behaviours and products (results or outcomes), which provide evidence that the student has acquired and mastered the knowledge or skill of the learning objective specified by the indicator (s) of the standard (s).

STEAM education takes place in both formal and informal classroom settings. It takes place during and after school hours. It is a continuous process of inquiry, data analysis, making decisions about interventions, and implementing and monitoring interventions for improvements.

There are a variety of STEAM teaching strategies. However, teaching strategies selected must enable teachers to guide students to use the engineering and artistic design processes to identify and solve natural and physical environment problems by designing prototypes and testing and refining them to effectively mitigate the problems identified. The following are some of the strategies that could be used to utilize the STEAM approach to solve problems and coming up with technological solutions.

Inquiry-Based Learning

Problem-Based Learning

Project-based learning

Collaborative Learning

Collaborative learning involves individuals from different STEAM disciplines and expertise in a variety of STEAM problem solving approaches working together and sharing their expertise and experiences to inquire into and solve a problem.

Teachers should plan to provide students opportunities to work in collaboration and partnership with experts and practitioners engaged in STEAM related careers or disciplines to learn first-hand about how STEAM related skills, processes, concepts, and ideas are applied in real life to solve problems created by natural and physical environments. Collaborative learning experiences can be provided after school or during school holidays to enable students to work with STEAM experts and practitioners to inquire and solve problems by developing creative, innovative and sustainable solutions. Providing real life experiences and lessons, e.g., by involving students to actually solve a scientific, technological, engineering, or mathematical, or arts problem, would probably spark their interest in a STEAM career path. Developing STEAM partnerships with external stakeholders e.g., high education institutions, private sector, research and development institutions, and volunteer and community development organizations can enhance students' learning and application of STEAM problem solving principles and skills.

Participatory Learning

Group-Based Learning

Task Oriented Learning

Action Learning

Experiential Learning

Modeling

Simulation

### STEAM Learning Strategies

Teachers should include in their lesson plans STEAM learning activities. These activities should be aligned to principle or a skill planned for students to learn and demonstrate proficiency at the end of the lesson to expose students to STEAM and giving them opportunities to explore STEAM-related concepts, they will develop a passion for it and, hopefully, pursue a job in a STEAM field. Providing real life experiences and lessons, e.g., by involving students to actually solve a scientific, technological, engineer-

ing, or mathematical, or arts problem, would probably spark their interest in a STEAM career path. This is the theory behind STEAM education.

### STEAM-Based Assessment

STEAM-based assessment is closely linked to standards-based assessment where assessment is used to assess students' level of competency or proficiency of a specific knowledge, skill, value, or attitude taught using a set of performance standards (indicators or descriptors). The link also includes the main components such as the purpose, the assessment principles and assessment strategies and tools.

In STEAM-based assessment, assessments are designed for what students should know and be able to do. In STEAM learning students are assessed in a variety of ways including portfolios, project/problem-based assessments, backwards design, authentic assessments, or other student-centered approaches.

When planning and designing the assessment, teachers should consider the authenticity of the assessment by designing an assessment that relates to a real world task or discipline specific attributes (such as simulation, role play, placement assessment, live projects, debates) should make the activity meaningful to the student, and therefore be motivating as well as developing employability skills and discipline specific attributes.

### Effective STEAM-Based Assessment Strategies

The following six sections describe six assessment tools and strategies shown to impact teaching and learning as well as help teachers foster a 21st century learning environment in their classrooms:

1. Rubrics
2. Performance-Based Assessments (PBAs)
3. Portfolios
4. Student self-assessment
5. Peer-assessment
6. Student Response Systems(SRS).

Although the list does not include all innovative assessment strategies, it includes what we think are the most common strategies, and ones that may be particularly relevant to the educational context of developing countries in this 21st century. Many of the assessment strategies currently in use fit under one or more of the categories discussed. Furthermore, it is important to note that these strategies also connect in a variety of ways.

#### Rubrics

Rubrics are both a tool to measure students' knowledge and ability as well as an assessment strategy. A rubric allows teachers to measure certain skills and abilities not measurable by standardised testing systems that assess discrete knowledge at a fixed moment in time. Rubrics are also frequently used as part of other assessment strategies (portfolios, performances, projects, peer-review and self-assessment), they will be discussed in those sections as well.

#### Performance-Based Assessments

Performance-Based Assessments (PBA), also known as project-based or authentic assessments, are generally used as a summative evaluation strategy to capture not only what students know about a topic, but if they have the skills to apply that knowledge in a "real-world" situation. By asking them to create an end product. PBA pushes stu-

dents to synthesize their knowledge and apply their skills to a potentially unfamiliar set of circumstances that is likely to occur beyond the confines of a controlled classroom setting.

The implementation of performance-based assessment strategies can also impact other instructional strategies in the classroom.

#### Portfolio Assessment

Portfolios are a collection of student work gathered over time that is primarily used as a summative evaluation method. The most salient characteristic of the portfolio assessment is that rather than being a snapshot of a student's knowledge at one point in time (like a single standardised test), it highlights student effort, development, and achievement over a period of time; portfolios measure a student's ability to apply knowledge rather than simply regurgitate. They are considered both student-centred and authentic assessments of learning.

#### Self-assessment

While the previous assessment tools and strategies listed in this report generally function as summative approaches, self-assessment is generally viewed as a formative strategy, rather than one used to determine a student's final grade. Its main purpose is for students to identify their own strengths and weakness and to work to make improvements to meet specific criteria. Self-assessment occurs when students judge their own work to improve performance as they identify discrepancies between current and desired performance". In this way, self-assessment aligns well with standards-based education because it provides clear targets and specific criteria against which students or teachers can measure learning.

Self-assessment is used to promote self-regulation, to help students reflect on their progress and to inform revisions and improvements on a project or paper. In order for self-assessment to be truly effective four conditions must be in place: the self-assessment criteria is negotiated between teachers and students, students are taught how to apply the criteria, students receive feedback on their self-assessments and teachers help students use assessment data to develop an action plan.

#### Peer assessment

Peer assessment, much like self-assessment, is a formative assessment strategy that gives students a key role in evaluating learning. Peer assessment approaches can vary greatly but, essentially, it is a process for learners to consider and give feedback to other learners about the quality or value of their work. Peer assessments can be used for variety of products like papers, presentations, projects, or other skilled behaviours. Peer assessment is understood as more than only a grading procedure and is also envisioned as teaching strategy since engaging in the process develops both the assessor and assessee's skills and knowledge.

The primary goal for using peer assessment is to provide feedback to learners. This strategy may be particularly relevant in classrooms with many students per teacher since student time will always be more plentiful than teacher time. Although any single student's feedback may not be rich or in-depth as teacher's feedback, the research suggests that peer assessment can improve learning.

#### Student Response System

Student response system (SRS), also known as classroom response (CRS), audience response system (ARS) is a general term that refers to a variety of technology-based formative assessment tools that can be used to gather student-level data instantly in

the classroom. Through the combination of hardware, (voice recorders, PC, internet connection, projector and screen) and software.

Teachers can ask students a wide range of questions (both closed and open ended), where students can respond quickly and anonymously, and the teacher can display the data immediately and graphically. The use of technology also includes a use of video which examines how a range of strategies can be used to assess students' understanding.

The value of SRS comes from teachers analysing information quickly and then devising real-time instructional solutions to maximize student learning. This includes a suggested approach to help teachers and trainers assess learning.

# Curriculum Integration

## What is Curriculum Integration?

Curriculum integration is making connections in learning across the curriculum. The ultimate aim of curriculum integration is to act as a bridge to increase students' achievement and engage in relevant curriculum. (Susan M. Drake and Rebecca C. Burns)

Teachers must develop intriguing curriculum by going beyond the traditional teaching of content based or fragmented teaching to one who is knowledge based and who should be perceived as a 21st century innovative educator. Curriculum integration is a holistic approach to learning thus curriculum integration in PNG SBC will equip students with the essential knowledge, skills, values and attitudes that are deemed 21st century.

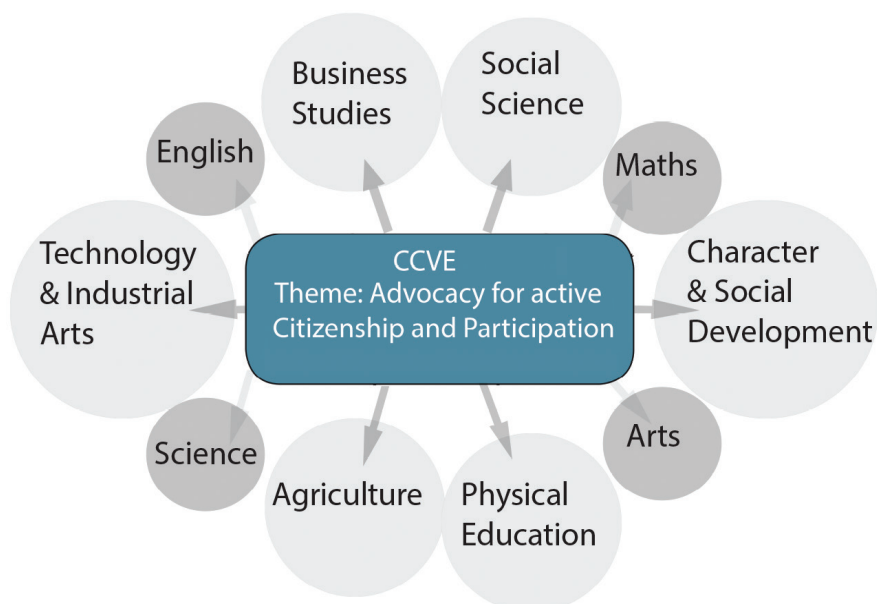
There are three approaches that PNG SBC will engage to foster conducive learning for all its children whereby they all can demonstrate proficiency at any point of exit. Adapting these approaches will have an immense impact on the lives of these children thus they can be able to see themselves as catalyst of change for a competitive PNG. Not only that but they will be comparable to the world standards as global citizens.

Engaging these three approaches in our curriculum will surely sharpen the knowledge and ability of each child who will foresee themselves as assets through their achievements thus contribute meaningfully to their country. They themselves are the agents of change. Integrated learning will bear forth a generation of knowledge based populace who can solve problems and make proper decisions based on evidence. Thus, PNG can achieve its goals like the Medium Term Development Goals (MTDG) and aims such as the Vision 2050 for a happy, healthy and wealthy society whereby, all its citizens should have access and fair distribution to income, shelter, health, education and general good and services improving the general standard of living for PNG in the long run.

### (i) Multidisciplinary Approach

In this approach learning involves a theme or concept that will be taught right across all subject area of study by students. That is, content of a particular theme will be taught right across all subjects as shown in the diagram below. For instance, if the theme is global warming, subject areas create lessons or assessment as per their subjects around this theme. Social Science will address this issue, Science and all other subject likewise.



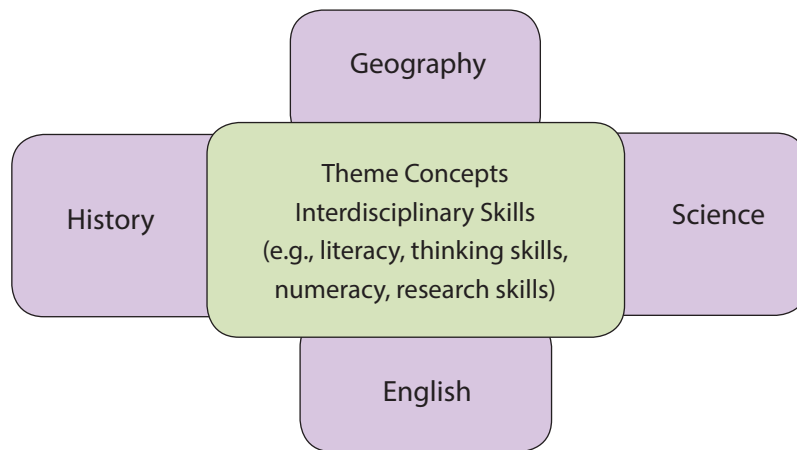


### (ii) Interdisciplinary Approach

This approach addresses learning similarly to the multidisciplinary approach of integrated learning whereby learning takes place within the subject area. However, it is termed interdisciplinary in that the core curriculum of learning is interwoven into each subject under study by the students. For instance; in Social Science under the strand of geography students write essay on internal migration however, apart from addressing the issues of this topic, they are to apply the skill of writing text types in their essay such as argumentative essay, informative, explanatory, descriptive, expository and narrative essay while writing their essay. They must be able to capture the mechanics of English skills such as grammar, punctuation and so forth. Though these skills are studied under English they are considered as core skills that cut across all subjects under study. For example; if Science students were to write about human development in biology then the application of writing skills has to be captured by the students in their writing. It is not seen as an English skill but a standard essential skill all students must know and do regardless.

Therefore, essential knowledge, skills, values and attitudes comprising the core curriculum are interwoven and provide an essential and holistic framework for preparing all students for careers, higher education and citizenship in this learning.

This approach involves teachers integrate sub disciplines within a subject area. For instance, within the subject Social Science, the strands (disciplines) of geography, environment, history, political science and environment will all be captured studying a particular content for Social Science. For example, under global warming, students will study the geographical aspects of global warming, environmental aspect of global warming and likewise for history, political science and economics. Thus, children are well aware of the issues surrounding global warming and can address it confidently at each level of learning.



### (iii) Trans disciplinary Approach

In this approach learning goes beyond the subject area of study. Learning is organized around students' questions and concerns. That is, where there is a need for change to improve lives, students develop their own curriculum to effect these need. The trans-disciplinary approach addresses real-life situations thus giving the opportunity to students to attain real life skills. This learning approach is more to do with Project-Based Learning also referred to as problem-based learning or place-based learning.

The three steps to planning project based curriculum (Chard 1998).

Teachers and students select a topic of study based on student interests, curriculum standards, and local resources

The teacher finds out what the students already know and helps them generate questions to explore. The teacher also provides resources for students and opportunities to work in the field.

Students share their work with others in a culminating activity. Students display the results of their exploration and review and evaluate the project.

For instance; students may come up with slogans for school programs such as 'Our culture – clean city for a healthier PNG'. The main aim could be to curb betel nut chewing in public areas especially around bus stops and local markets. Here, students draw up their own instructions and criteria for assessment which is; they have to clean the nearest bus stop or local market once a week throughout the year. They also design and create posters to educate the general public as their program continues. They can also involve the town council and media to assist them especially to carry out awareness.

Studies (Susan M. Drake and Rebecca C. Burns) have proven that Project based-programs have led to the following:

Students go far beyond the minimum effort

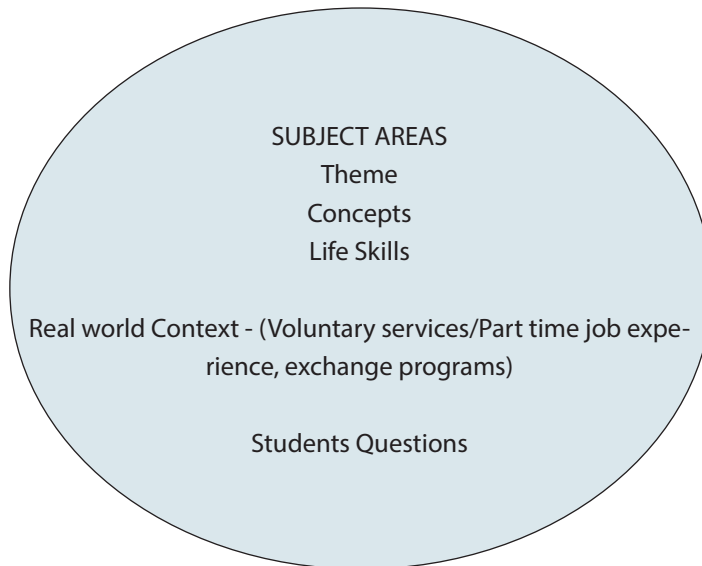
Make connections among different subject areas to answer open-ended questions

Retain what they have learnt

Apply learning to real-life problems

Have fewer discipline problems

Lower absenteeism (Curtis, 2002)



# Essential knowledge, Skills, values, and Attitudes

Students' level of proficiency and progression towards the attainment of content standards will depend on their mastery and application of essential knowledge, skills, values, and attitudes in real life or related situations. Provided here are examples of different types of knowledge, processes, skills, values, and attitudes that all students are expected to learn and master as they progress through the grades. These are expanded and deepen in scope and the level of difficulty and complexity are increased to enable students to study in-depth the subject content as they progress from one grade to the next.

These knowledge, skills, values and attitudes have been integrated into the content standards and benchmarks. They will also be integrated into the performance standards. Teachers are expected to plan and teach essential knowledge, skills, values and attitudes in their lessons, and assess students' performance and proficiency, and progression towards the attainment of content standards.

## Types of Knowledge

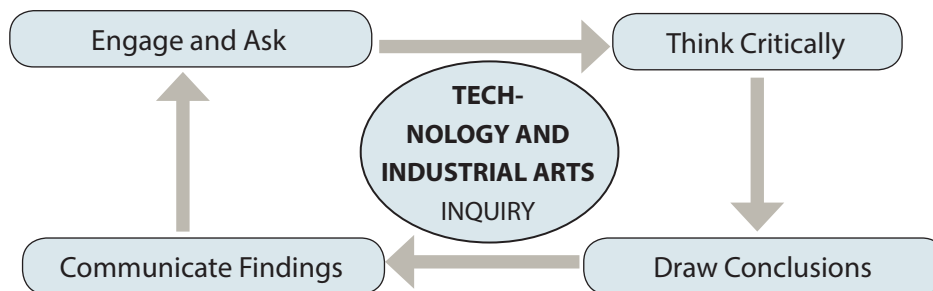
<b>There are different types of knowledge. These include;</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Public and private (privileged) knowledge</li> <li>• Specialized knowledge</li> <li>• Good and bad knowledge</li> <li>• Concepts, processes, ideas, skills, values, attitudes</li> <li>• Theory and practice</li> <li>• Fiction and non-fiction</li> <li>• Traditional, modern, and postmodern knowledge</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Subject and discipline-based knowledge</li> <li>• Lived experiences</li> <li>• Evidence and assumptions</li> <li>• Ethics and Morales</li> <li>• Belief systems</li> <li>• Facts and opinions</li> <li>• Wisdom</li> <li>• Research evidence and findings</li> <li>• Solutions to problems</li> </ul>

## Types of Processes

<b>There are different types of processes. These include;</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Problem-solving</li> <li>• Logical reasoning</li> <li>• Decision-making</li> <li>• Reflection</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cyclic processes</li> <li>• Mapping (e.g. concept mapping)</li> <li>• Modeling</li> <li>• Simulating</li> </ul>
<b>Technology Inquiry processes include:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gathering information</li> <li>• Analysing information</li> <li>• Evaluating information</li> <li>• Making judgements</li> <li>• Taking actions</li> </ul>	

## Technology Inquiry Processes:

<b>Engage and Ask</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• How will I engage my students in the topic and prompt them to ask questions?</li> <li>• Determine the enduring understandings about the topic being studied.</li> <li>• Engage your students with the topic by grabbing their interest with a hook connected to the enduring understandings.</li> <li>• Allow students to generate questions based upon the topic and hook.</li> <li>• Determine what questions will be essential to achieving the enduring understandings. (Student generated or teacher determined)</li> <li>• With students, determine what other information is needed in order to fully answer the questions.</li> </ul>
<b>Think Critically</b>	<p>How will students access and analyse information about this topic?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Have students think about where they can find answers to the questions posed about the topic.</li> <li>• Gather and organise multiple primary and secondary sources.</li> <li>• Ensure that sources used expose students to different perspectives and viewpoints about the topic.</li> <li>• Students should use sources to collect, analyse, and interpret data.</li> <li>• Ensure students are analysing sources for credibility, bias, and perspective in order to identify gaps in the research.</li> </ul>
<b>Draw Conclusion</b>	<p>How will students synthesise ideas to answer the questions posed based on sources used?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students should engage in civic discussion to answer the questions posed while respecting diverse opinions.</li> <li>• Engage students in evaluating possible courses of action and their consequences.</li> <li>• Students should make and justify an informed decision or choice and/or design an action plan supported by evidence from sources.</li> <li>• Have students evaluate the consequences of a decision or choice.</li> <li>• Allow students to make revisions based on feedback and further study.</li> </ul>
<b>Communicate Findings</b>	<p>How will students demonstrate what they have learned and take action on that learning?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determine how students will apply what they have learned and share their findings with others.</li> <li>• Explore appropriate audiences for students to present conclusions.</li> <li>• Determine if there is an opportunity for students to take action and influence others to make more informed decisions.</li> <li>• Have students develop strategies to persuade others, including policy makers when applicable.</li> <li>• Prepare students to defend their analysis against alternative.</li> </ul>



**Types of Skills:**

There are different types of skills. These include:

i. Cognitive (Thinking) Skills

Thinking skills can be categorized into critical thinking and creative thinking skills.

**Critical Thinking Skills**

A person who thinks critically always evaluates an idea in a systematic manner before accepting or rejecting it. Critical thinking skills include;	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attributing</li> <li>• Comparing and contrasting</li> <li>• Grouping and classifying</li> <li>• Sequencing</li> <li>• Prioritising</li> <li>• Analysing</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Detecting bias</li> <li>• Evaluating</li> <li>• Metacognition (Thinking about thinking)</li> <li>• Making informed conclusions.</li> </ul>

**Creative Thinking Skills**

A person who thinks creatively has a high level of imagination, able to generate original and innovative ideas, and able to modify ideas and products. Creative thinking skills include;	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Generating ideas</li> <li>• Deconstruction and reconstruction</li> <li>• Relating</li> <li>• Making inferences</li> <li>• Predicting</li> <li>• Making generalisations</li> <li>• Visualising</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Synthesising</li> <li>• Making hypothesis</li> <li>• Making analogies</li> <li>• Invention</li> <li>• Transformation</li> <li>• Modeling</li> <li>• Simulating</li> </ul>

ii. Reasoning Skills - Reason is a skill used in making a logical, just, and rational judgment.

iii. Decision-Making Skills - Decision-making involves selection of the best solution from various alternatives based on specific criteria and evidence to achieve a specific aim.

iv. **Problem Solving Skills** – These skills involve finding solutions to challenges or unfamiliar situations or unanticipated difficulties in a systematic manner.

v. **Literacy Skills** -A strong emphasis must be placed on various types of literacy, from financial to technological, from media to mathematical, from content to cultural. Literacy may be defined as the ability of an individual to use information to function in society, to achieve goals and to develop her or his knowledge and potential. Teachers emphasize certain aspects of literacy over others, depending on the nature of the content and skills they want students to learn.

The following literacy skills are intended to be exemplary rather than definitive	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Listens, read, write, and speak with comprehension and clarity</li> <li>• Define and apply discipline-based conceptual vocabulary</li> <li>• Describe people, places, and events, and the connections between and among them</li> <li>• Arrange events in chronological sequence</li> <li>• Differentiate fact from opinion</li> <li>• Determine an author’s purpose</li> <li>• Determine and analyse similarities and differences</li> <li>• Analyse cause and effect relationships</li> <li>• Explore complex patterns, interactions and relationships</li> <li>• Differentiate between and among various options</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Listens, read, write, and speak with comprehension and clarity</li> <li>• Define and apply discipline-based conceptual vocabulary</li> <li>• Describe people, places, and events, and the connections between and among them</li> <li>• Arrange events in chronological sequence</li> <li>• Differentiate fact from opinion</li> <li>• Determine an author’s purpose</li> <li>• Determine and analyse similarities and differences</li> <li>• Analyse cause and effect relationships</li> <li>• Develop an ability to use and apply abstract principals</li> <li>• Explore and/or observe, identify, and analyse how individuals and/or societies relate to one another</li> </ul>

vi. **High Level Thinking Skills** - These skills include analysis, synthesis, and evaluation skills.

vii. **Analysis Skills** – Analysis skills involve examining in detail and breaking information into parts by identifying motives or causes, underlying assumptions, hidden messages;making inferences and finding evidence to support generalisations, claims, and conclusions.

Key Words				
Analyse	Differences	Find	List	Similar to
Appraise	Discover	Focus	Motivate	Simplify
Arrange	Discriminate	Function	Omit	Take part in
Assumption	Discussion	Group	Order	Test for
Breakdown	Distinction	Highlight	Organise	Theme
Categorise	Distinguish	In-depth	Point out	
Cause & effect	Dissect	Inference	Research	
Choose	Divide	Inspect	See	
Classify	Establish	Isolate	Select	

Comparing	Examine	Investigate	Separate	
-----------	---------	-------------	----------	--

viii. Synthesis Skills – Synthesis skills involve changing or creating something new, compiling information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern proposing alternative solutions.

ix. Evaluation Skills – Evaluation skills involve justifying and presenting and defending opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas or quality of work based on set criteria.

### Types of Values:

Personal engagement and civic engagement strategies help young people to acquire and apply skills and dispositions that will prepare them to become competent and responsible citizens.

#### i. Personal Values (importance, worth, usefulness, etc.)

Core values	Sustaining values
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sanctity of life</li> <li>• Truth</li> <li>• Aesthetics</li> <li>• Honesty</li> <li>• Human</li> <li>• Dignity</li> <li>• Rationality</li> <li>• Creativity</li> <li>• Courage</li> <li>• Liberty</li> <li>• Affectivity</li> <li>• Individuality</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-esteem</li> <li>• Self-reflection</li> <li>• Self-discipline</li> <li>• Self-cultivation</li> <li>• Principal morality</li> <li>• Self-determination</li> <li>• Openness</li> <li>• Independence</li> <li>• Simplicity</li> <li>• Integrity</li> <li>• Enterprise</li> <li>• Sensitivity</li> <li>• Modesty</li> <li>• Perseverance</li> </ul>

#### ii. Social Values

Core Values	Sustaining Values
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Equality</li> <li>• Kindness</li> <li>• Benevolence</li> <li>• Love</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plurality</li> <li>• Due process of law</li> <li>• Democracy</li> <li>• Freedom and liberty</li> </ul>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Freedom</li> <li>• Common good</li> <li>• Mutuality Justice</li> <li>• Trust</li> <li>• Interdependence</li> <li>• Sustainability</li> <li>• Betterment of human kind</li> <li>• Empowerment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Common will Patriotism</li> <li>• Tolerance Gender equity and social inclusion</li> <li>• Equal opportunities</li> <li>• Culture and civilisation</li> <li>• Heritage</li> <li>• Human rights and responsibilities</li> <li>• Rationality</li> <li>• Sense of belonging Solidarity</li> <li>• Peace and harmony</li> <li>• Safe and peaceful communities</li> </ul>
--	--

**Types of Attitudes:**

Attitudes - Ways of thinking and behaving, points of view	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optimistic</li> <li>• Participatory</li> <li>• Critical</li> <li>• Creative</li> <li>• Appreciative</li> <li>• Empathetic</li> <li>• Caring and concern</li> <li>• Positive</li> <li>• Confident</li> <li>• Cooperative</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Responsible</li> <li>• Adaptable to change</li> <li>• Open-minded</li> <li>• Diligent</li> <li>• With a desire to learn</li> <li>• With respect for self, life, equality and excellence, evidence, fair play, rule of law, different ways of life, beliefs and opinions, and the environment.</li> </ul>

# Teaching and Learning Strategies

Computer Technology Strand emphasises and embraces the use of cognitive, reasoning, decision-making, problem solving and higher level thinking skills to teach to enhance students' understanding of inter-disciplinary concepts and issues in relation to environment, geography, history, politics and economic within PNG and globally. It aims to provide a meaningful pedagogical framework for teaching and learning essential and in demand knowledge, skills, values, and attitudes that are required for the preparation of students for careers, higher education and citizenship in the 21st century.

Students must be prepared to gather and understand information, analyse issues critically, learn independently or collaboratively, organize and communicate information, draw and justify conclusions, create new knowledge, and act ethically.

These teaching and learning strategies will help teachers to;

- familiarise themselves with different methods of teaching in the classroom
- develop an understanding of the role of a teacher for application of various methods in the classroom

Successful teachers always keep in view that teaching must “be dynamic, challenging and in accordance with the learner’s comprehension. He/she does not depend on any single method for making his/her teaching interesting, inspirational and effective”.

Please find a list of the different teaching and learning strategies in the Appendix. These strategies;

- make learning more engaging
- make learning more effective
- make learning fun
- encourage higher motivational level
- improve attention spans
- develop higher order thinking and reflective skills
- improve communication skills
- develop the spirit of teamwork /collaboration
- develop leadership skills and qualities
- encourage discovery learning

Therefore, teachers are encouraged to utilise the suggested strategies as well as others.

# Strands, Units and Topics

## Grade 11 Content Expansion

### Table of strand, units and topics

The table below outlines the contents of Grade 11 Computer Technology in units, topics and with the suggested lesson titles to be in an academic year.

Teachers are provided with what will be taught under each of the two units in a year. This overview will guide the teachers on how to plan their teaching programs for a school year in each term.

Unit	Benchmark	Topic	Lesson Title
Computer Architecture	11.5.1.1	Computer Administration	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Computer Fundamentals</li> <li>2. Basic management and maintenance of computer systems</li> <li>3. Basic diagnoses, troubleshooting and resolution.</li> </ol>
	11.5.1.2	Computer Systems setup	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Basic electronic components</li> <li>2. Installation and configuration of computer electronics</li> <li>3. Data Books</li> <li>4. Timing Technology</li> </ol>
	11.5.1.3	Robotics	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Analysing existing algorithms or codes</li> <li>2. Modifying existing algorithm or Codes</li> <li>3. Design and Create simple robots</li> </ol>
	11.5.1.4	System Administration and Documentation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Diagnose and perform basic system administration</li> <li>2. Documentation</li> </ol>

Computer Software	11.5.2.1	Date Science	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Fundamental Concepts of Data ScienceApplying Data Science Concepts</li> <li>2. Data Representation</li> </ol>
	11.5.2.2	Computer Terminology and Software programming	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Analyse problems in computational terms</li> <li>2. Writing Pseudo codes in solving problems</li> <li>3. Writing Computer Programs</li> </ol>
	11.5.2.3	Information Technology	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Role of Information Technology</li> <li>2. Analyse the latest information technologies</li> <li>3. Evaluate and apply IT (Green IT)</li> </ol>
	11.5.2.4	Multimedia and Graphics	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction to Multimedia</li> <li>2. Introduction to Computer Graphics</li> <li>3. Types of Authoring Software</li> </ol>
	11.5.2.5	Design	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction to website design</li> <li>2. Planning a website for intended audience</li> <li>3. creasting static wenb pages</li> <li>4. Application/ software in craeting web pages</li> </ol>
	11.5.2.6	Keyboard typing	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Apply typing skills with speed (40wpm) and accuracy (85-100%)</li> <li>2. Typing Test</li> </ol>

## Unit 1: Computer Architecture

### Topic 1: Computer Fundamentals

**Content Standard:** Explore and analyse computer fundamentals, the skills to manage and maintain; diagnose, troubleshoot and solve issues that encompass computer systems, networking, interfacing and programming as well as electronics and robotics and be aware of related environmental and societal issues.

**Benchmark 11.5.1.1:** Explore the basics of computer fundamentals, and apply the skills to manage and maintain; diagnose, troubleshoot and solve issues

**Learning Objective:** By the end of the topic, students will be able to

Explore the basics of computer fundamentals

Apply the skills to manage and maintain computer systems

Apply the skills to diagnose troubleshoot and solve issue

**Essential questions**

What is the basic of computer fundamentals?

What are the basic management and maintenance skills?

How do system administrators carry out basic diagnostic, troubleshooting and resolution?

Skills, Knowledge, Attitudes and Values:

Key Concepts (SKAV)	
Skills	Explore and apply fundamentals to manage, maintained and to diagnose, troubleshoot and solve issues
Knowledge	Computer Administration
Attitudes	Actively participate in managing and maintaining computer systems
Values	Creativity

## Content Background:

### Basic of computer fundamentals

Today's world is an information-rich world and it has become a necessity for everyone to know about computers. A computer is an electronic data processing device, which accepts and stores data input, processes the data input, and generates the output in a required format.

### Functionalities of a Computer

If we look at it in a very broad sense, any digital computer carries out the following five functions –

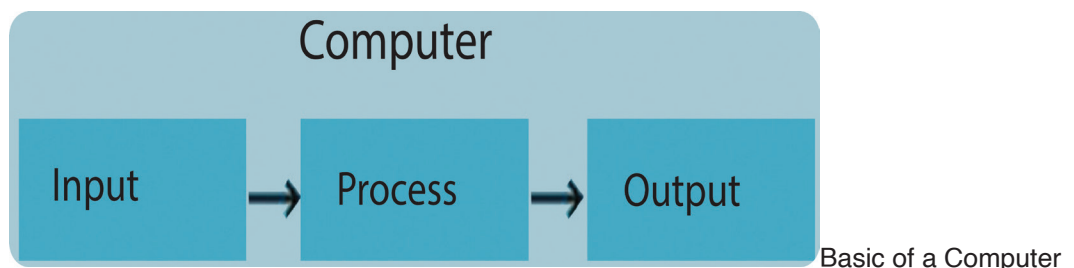
Step 1 – Takes data as input.

Step 2 – Stores the data/instructions in its memory and uses them as required.

Step 3 – Processes the data and converts it into useful information.

Step 4 – Generates the output.

Step 5 – Controls all the above four steps.



**Reference:** [https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer\\_fundamentals/computer\\_overview.htm#:~:text=Today%E2%80%99s%20world%20is,above%20four%20steps.](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer_fundamentals/computer_overview.htm#:~:text=Today%E2%80%99s%20world%20is,above%20four%20steps.)

Diagnosing is the process of identifying the cause of a problem, while troubleshooting is the process of finding a solution to a problem. Both processes are important in ensuring that computer problems are resolved effectively.

### Basic Computer Components:

#### System Unit

A system unit is the part of a computer that houses the primary devices that perform operations and produce results for complex calculations. It includes the motherboard, CPU, RAM and other components, as well as the case in which these devices are housed. This unit performs the majority of the functions that a computer is required to do.

#### **CPU or Processor:**

The most important chip in the computer system that controls, calculate and process data. It acts as the brain of the computer.

#### **RAM card:**

The Random Access Memory (RAM) is the Primary memory which stores data that are running on a computer temporarily.

#### **Hard Drive:**

Hard Drive is a secondary storage device which stores data and program permanently.

### **Basic management and maintenance of computer systems:**

#### **What does computer management mean?**

Computer management is the process of managing, monitoring and optimising a computer system for performance, availability, security and any base operations. It is a broad term that includes manual and automated administrative processes in the operations of a computer.

**Basically computer management is about PC or desktop management. The tasks include;**

- Updating computer's operating system with latest updates and fixes
- Installing, configuring, and executing anti-virus or anti-malware software on a computer
- Managing all components on the computer in relation to drives, permissions and basic functioning
- Troubleshooting hardware, software, network and internet errors
- Using disk fragmentation and disk clean up services to remove unnecessary data and improve disk response
- Enabling, disabling and optimising start up and back up applications to increase or maintain processing speed.

**Source:** [Google\\_Technopedia.com/definition](https://www.google.com/Technopedia.com/definition)

#### **What is computer maintenance?**

Computer maintenance is the practice of keeping computers in a good state of repair. A computer containing accumulated dust and debris may not run properly. Dust

and debris will accumulate as a result of air cooling. When cooling system is not filtered then regular computer cleaning may prevent short circuit and overheating.

## **Basic diagnose, troubleshooting and resolution**

### **General tips to bear in mind**

- Write down your steps
- Take notes about error messages
- Check the cables
- Reset the computer

Most of the time problem can be fixed using simple troubleshooting techniques, like closing and reopening the program. It's important to try these simple solutions before resorting to more extreme measure. Here are some simple troubleshooting techniques;

### **Problem: Power button will not start computer**

Solution 1: Check power cord to confirm that it is plugged in power case and at the back of the computer

Solution 2: make sure the power outlet is working. Plug another electrical device to confirm

Solution 3: if computer is plugged in to a surge protector, verify that it is turned on. Reset the surge protector by turning it off or on.

### **Problem: An application is running slowly**

Solution 1: close and reopen the application

Solution 2: update the application

### **Problem: An application is frozen**

Solution 1: force quit the application. On your PC you can press (and hold) Ctrl + Alt + Delete to open the Task Manager. You can then select the unresponsive application and click End Task to close it

Solution 2: Restart your computer

### **Problem: All programs on the computer run slowly**

Solution 1: run a virus scanner

Solution 2: your computer may run out of drive space, delete any files or programs you don't need

Solution 3: if you are using PC, you can run Disk Defragmenter

### **Problem: the computer is frozen**

Solution 1 (Windows Only): restart Windows Explorer by press and hold Ctrl + Alt + Delete to open the Task Manager. Next, locate and select Windows Explorer from

the Processes tab and click restart.

Solution 2: press and hold power button for 5 to 10 seconds to force the computer to shut down

Solution 3: if the computer still will not shut down, you can unplug the power cable from the electrical outlet. Note this should be the last resort.

**Problem: Mouse or keyboard stopped working**

Solution 1: if wired mouse or keyboard make sure it is correctly plugged into the computer

Solution 2: if it is a wireless mouse or keyboard make sure it is turned on and the batteries are charged.

**Problem: the sound is not working**

Solution 1: check volume level

Solution 2: check the audio player control

Solution 3: check the cables, make sure external speakers are plugged in, turned on and connected to the correct audio port or USB port

Solution 4: connect headphones to the computer to find out if you can hear sound through the headphones

**Problem: the screen is blank**

Solution 1: the computer may be in sleep mode

Solution 2: make sure the monitor is plugged in and turn on

Solution 3: make sure the computer is plugged in and turned on

Solution 4: make sure the monitor cable is plugged into the CPU

**Problem: if you still have not found a solution to your problem**

Solution 1: see someone for help

Solution 2: learn from the web

Solution 3: use your computer's in-built help features

Solution 4: google the problem

Solution 5: bring your files with you and open it in another computer

**Source:** [Google.edu.gcfglobal.org/en/c](http://Google.edu.gcfglobal.org/en/c) (creating opportunity for a better life)

**Reference:** Wikipedia\_Occupational Outlook Handbook, 201- 2011 Edition

**Teaching and Learning Strategies**

Teacher is encouraged to use spiral learning method to reaffirm learned concepts before leading the students to discover new knowledge and skills. System or computer administration is the competency that the students should demonstrate when taking this course. They should be able to manage and maintain computer to diagnose, troubleshoot and find resolution.

Students should be encouraged to develop confidence and perseverance when work-



ing with different authentic situations. They should be exposed to real world environment in order to gain experience through learning. Troubleshooting process should be observed carefully and be recorded systematically for better resolution.

## Unit 1: Computer Architecture

### Topic 1: Computer Systems Set Up

**Content Standard:** Explore and analyse computer fundamentals, the skills to manage and maintain; diagnose, troubleshoot and solve issues that encompass computer systems, networking, interfacing and programming as well as electronics and robotics and be aware of related environmental and societal issues.

#### Benchmark

11.5.1.2 Demonstrate competencies in computer systems, installations and configuration and the identification of basic electronics components.

**Learning Objective:** By the end of the topic, students will be able to

Demonstrate the competency in Computer Systems

Setup of Computer Systems

Identifying basic electronics components

#### Essential questions

How is the structure and function of computer system organised?

What is installation and configuration of computer systems?

How useful are data books?

What is the significance of Timing technology?

Skills, Knowledge, Attitudes and Values:

Key Concepts(SKAV)	
<b>Skills</b>	Demonstrate the competency in Computer System Setup
<b>Knowledge</b>	Computer System Set Up
<b>Attitudes</b>	Be Creative in installation and configuration of computer systems
<b>Values</b>	Creativity

## Content Background:

### Computer System – Basic electronic components

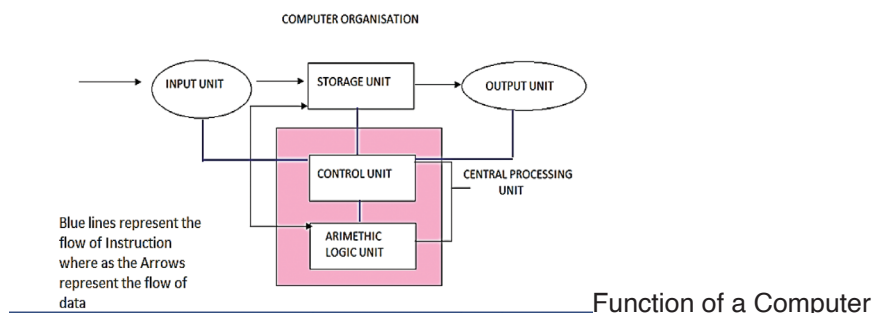
#### Functions of computer electronic components

Basically the function of computer electronic is to transmit information into forms that computer can understand and into forms that computer users can understand using the Binary Logic System. Every digital device—be it a personal computer, a mobile phone, or a network router—is based on a set of microprocessor designed to store and process information. The processor of a computer has a complex but ultimately limited set of instructions it can perform on values such as addition, multiplication,

etc. Though the size of these microprocessor comes in different shapes and forms, they are all made from the same building blocks: Elementary logic gates. The gates can be physically implemented in many different materials and fabrication technologies, but their logical behavior is consistent across all computers. The logic gates are the physical implementation of the binary function. In the days of punch-cards, one could see with their eye the one's and zero's that make up the program stream by looking at the holes present on the card. Translating these numbers to something useful to humans is what makes a computer so useful.

All data in a computer is converted and stored in Binary fashion. Binary is a base-2 number system made up of only zero (0) and one (1). Each zero or one is stored as a Bit – a binary digit. These bits are combined into groups of eight which are called Bytes. A byte is the smallest addressable unit of memory in a computer. These bytes can be used to represent all letters, numbers, etc. within the computer. This is done through a coding system called ASCII – American Standard Code for Information Interchange. In ASCII each character is represented by a specific combination of 8 bits (1 byte).

The development of microprocessor made computer to be different from other electronic devices. It made the computer electronic to be multipurpose compared to other electronic devices such as Television or radio. Microprocessors also moved out of the realm of desktop computers and into many areas of life. As these small computers became more powerful, they could be linked together to form networks, which eventually led to the development of the Internet. We can understand the function of electronic computer through its organization as shown below.



### Functional Units

**Input Unit:** This unit is used for entering data and programs into the computer system by the user for processing.

**Output Unit:** The output unit is used for storing the result as output produced by the computer after processing.

**Storage Unit:** The storage unit is used for storing data and instructions before and after processing.

**Processing:** The task of performing operations like arithmetic and logical operations is called processing. The Central Processing Unit (CPU) takes data and instructions from the storage unit and makes all sorts of calculations based on the instructions given and the type of data provided. It is then sent back to the storage unit. CPU

includes Arithmetic logic unit (ALU) and control unit (CU)

**Arithmetic Logic Unit:** All calculations and comparisons, based on the instructions provided, are carried out within the ALU. It performs arithmetic functions like addition, subtraction, multiplication, division and also logical operations like greater than, less than and equal to etc.

**Control Unit:** Controlling of all operations like input, processing and output are performed by control unit. It takes care of step by step processing of all operations inside the computer

### **Computer System**

A computer system is a set of integrated devices that input, output, process, and store data and information. Computer systems are currently built around at least one digital processing device. There are five main hardware components in a computer system: input, processing, storage, output and communication device.

### **RESOURCE**

- <https://www.bottomupcs.com/chapter01.xhtml>
- Nisan, N., & Schocken, S. (2005). The Elements of Computing Systems. Building A Modern Computer from the.
- Parsons, J. J., & Oja, D. (2012). Computer Concepts: Illustrated Introductory. Cengage Learning.

## **Installation and configuration of computer electronics**

### **Computer Operation**

#### **Computer Input**

Input is the process of receiving data into a computer. The data can be received manually, automatically or both. There are four types of computer input and they are:

**Data:** raw facts given to the computer.

**Program:** sets of instruction that directs a computer

**Commands:** special codes or key words that a user inputs to perform a task.

**User response:** the users answer to the computers questions

#### **Processing**

Processing is the conversion of input to output. It is the instance of running a program, causing the computer to follow instruction from the memory. Basically Central Processing Unit (CPU) performs Processing. The Central Processing Unit or CPU has three parts:

Arithmetic Logic Unit (ALU):

Control Unit:

Input/ Output Unit (I/O Unit):

## Computer Output

Output is the result of processed data that comes out of the computer. These include:

Hard copy: printed on paper or other permanent media.

Soft copy: unprinted digital document file that is displayed on screen or by other non-permanent means. That can be transported from one computer to another.

Output data can be displayed as text (reports, letters), graphics (graphs, pictures) or as multimedia (combination of text, graphics, video, audio)

## Storing

Storing is the process of retaining the data or information, so that the user can retain and retrieve it whenever required. It can store information after processing. The storage are used to store programs and data when they are not being used in memory.

## Controlling

Controlling is the manner and sequence in which all the operations are to be performed.

## Hardware and Software

Hardware is any part of your computer that has a physical structure, such as keyboard and monitor. Software is any set of instruction that tells the computer what to do. It guides the hardware and tells it how to perform a task.

## Basic Computer Components

### System unit

System unit is the core of a computer system

The most important of these components is the CPU, or microprocessor which acts as the brain of the computer

Another component is the random access Memory (RAM), which temporary stores information

**Computer Case:** covers the system unit. There are two types of computer case; Desktop computers are designed to lay flat while Towers stand upright.

**Power Supply:** used to send power to all of the other hardware so they can operate. There are two types of power supply; Advance Technology (AT) and Advance Technology Extended (ATX).

**Motherboard:** main circuit board of the computer. It carries the following:

- CPU
- Chipset
- Random-Access Memory(RAM)
- Read-Only Memory(ROM)
- BIOS(Basic Input Output System)
- Buses

- Ports

**CPU or Processor:** the most important chip in the computer that controls, calculate and process data.

**RAM card:** used to store information in electronic device.

**Optical Drive:** Stores and plays back data.

**Hard drive:** used to store computers data and program.

**Heat sink:** a passive heat exchanger that transfers the heat generated by an electronic or mechanical device to a fluid medium, often air or a liquid coolant, where it is dissipated away from the device, thereby allowing regulation of the device's temperature.

**CPU Fan:** used to cool the system.

**Video Card:**

A board that plugs into a personal computer to give it displays capabilities.

The display capabilities of a computer, however, depend on both the logical circuitry (provided in the video adapter) and the display monitor.

**Sound Card:** A circuit board that plugs into your Motherboard that adds audio capability to your computer, providing high quality stereo output to the speakers.

**Modem:** is short for modulator-demodulator, a device or program that enables a computer to transmit data over cable lines or wireless cables.

**PHYSICAL SETUP - CABLES AND PORTS:**

If you purchased a laptop, this part is easy. Simply plug the laptop into an electrical socket with the included A/C adapter and let it charge. You can even use the laptop while it is charging.

For how to hook up a desktop computer, there are a few more steps involved, but nothing too difficult. Below is a picture of the various ports that are on desktop computers. Computer models do vary, and your computer might be missing any of the ports included in the picture. However, all computers have a combination of the ports shown, and it is beneficial to familiarize yourself with them even if your current computer does not have them all.

The main ports and cables you will need for basic use are the:

Power connector - Monitor display (will be one of these: DVI/VGA/HDMI)

Ethernet

Giving you power, monitor display, and internet access, respectively.

Plug the cables into their associated ports and you'll almost be ready to power up

the computer for the first time.

If you're still having a tough time hooking up your cables, a good rule of thumb is if the cable fits, it's probably in the correct place (without forcing it, of course). Most are designed to only fit into one type of port.

Keep in mind that your monitor display cable will need to run between the monitor and the computer, and the Ethernet cable between your internet router and the computer; the power cords (both your computer cable and the monitor's power cable) are the only ones that will need to be plugged into an electrical socket.

### Other components

Input devices: device such as keyboard, mouse

Output devices: device such as monitor, speakers

Operating systems: Windows, MacOS, Linux

### Reference

Tirpak, T. M. (2000). Design-to-manufacturing information management for electronics assembly. *International Journal of Flexible Manufacturing Systems*, 12(2-3), 189-205.

### Data Books

Read Data Books when you are not in front of a computer to understand real-world data and coding. Download free on line e-books with app that "read aloud" features.

Data science learning using e-books are a great way to immerse yourself data science, self-learning when you cannot get hands on with coding. Below are some of the books that are worth reading includes:

General Data Science Topic

Python Skills for Data Science

R skills for Data Science

Machine learning

Statistics

Igual, L., Seguí, S., Igual, L., & Seguí, S. (2017). *Introduction to data science* (pp. 1-4). Springer International Publishing.

### Timing Technology:

Timers, counters, and clocks are a critical component in most embedded systems. Cell phones, computers, radios, watches, and many other devices rely for their success on an electronic oscillator that produces an output with a precise frequency to generate timing pulses and synchronize events.

Timing is a crucial aspect of digital systems, ensuring data smoothly progresses through processor pipelines and interconnected systems that can talk with each other. Many simple, low speed applications may simply rely on a microcontroller's inter-

nal RC oscillator to provide the necessary clock signal. However, internal oscillator maybe too slow and noisy for some designs, or you may need multiple devices to share single clock. Whatever the case, there are instances where an external timing solution is necessary. In general a designer can trade off accuracy for run time.

Crystals and oscillators that oscillate or pulse with a regularity that is used to synchronize chips or functions implemented in circuits. Clock generators, frequency synthesisers and other integrated chips that are more complete solution than oscillators.

#### **Application specific clocks or timers:**

Timing devices turned to the exact needs of a specific technology. Real-time clocks or calendars that tell time in synchronization with outside world.

#### **Counters**

Accessory chips for design implementation that perform functions related to timing signals, like redrivers, buffers, dividers, jitter cleaners, counters, and so forth.

#### **Simple Oscillator Circuit**

Oscillators are used in timing, and are comprised of a resonator circuit and a driver circuit that detects and amplifies the resonant signal used for timing. The resonator is usually a mechanical or piezoelectric device made of crystal, ceramic, or an integrated micro-mechanical structure with resonating properties.

A crystal oscillator circuit is the one of the simplest external timing solutions to implement. The resonating device is built using a piezoelectric material, commonly quartz, sandwich between two metal plates. The crystal (quartz or ceramic) translates the mechanical resonance vibration into an electrical signal at a set frequency. There are crystals that can produce pulses ranging infrequency from a few kilohertz. Crystals are two-terminal devices that rely on additional circuitry such as a capacitor in parallel to get the crystal to generate a set frequency. The circuitry can be integrated with driver circuitry into a module chip circuit.

#### **Clock Generators and Frequency Synthesizers**

Many consumer applications use simple-crystal based clock generators; other applications can have very complex timing requirement with combination of clocks for generation, synchronization, and distribution. Fortunately, timing solutions exist for almost every circuit need. These integrated circuits (ICs) reduce total component count, allow a smaller footprint, and make designing clock systems an easier task for engineers in general. The case for using timing solutions is lower cost with lower system components costs, with a faster time- to -market.

Clock Generators (or frequency generators) are used for timing circuits, synchronising events within a system, producing output signals at several different frequencies. Typically, the resident microcontroller can dynamically change output frequency of the clock generator by programming it via an 12C or SPI interface.

Clock generators and frequency synthesisers are examples of timing solutions of-

ferred in integrated circuits (ICs) that, as a rule of thumb, can save cost in a system that requires four or more discrete clocks, crystals, or oscillators. The challenge is then in locating the right solution for your application. Mouser has large selections of timing solutions, organised by function, feature, manufacturer, and specification.

Clock synthesizers with jitter cleaners are ICs that produce one or more clock frequencies from one input signal and also reduce phase noise and jitter. A theoretical, ideal clock source would be a clear sine wave, but in reality all clocks have some noise. Jitter is defined as deviation from a pure periodic pulsed signal, and in this context, occurs in high-frequency digital systems. Jitter attenuation is the act of reducing this deviation with specialised timing devices or circuitry. High-speed applications requiring synchronisation would need jitter attenuating clock generators.

### Reference

Rizos, C., & Yang, L. (2019). Background and recent advances in the Locata terrestrial positioning and timing technology. *Sensors*, 19(8), 1821.

### Teaching and Learning Strategies

Teacher is encouraged to facilitate discovery learning. Students learned about computer system and electronics in previous grade level. However, in this topic they will discover the elements of electronics and configuration of computer system.

Hence they are encouraged to apply learned knowledge and discovery learning to demonstrate understanding on how to set up computer system.

Data Books and Timing Technology are two new lessons to be taught, hence guided discovery and practical lessons are needed for consolidation.

## Unit 1: Computer Architecture

### Topic 3: Robotics

**Content Standard:** Explore and analyse computer fundamentals, the skills to manage and maintain; diagnose, troubleshoot and solve issues that encompass computer systems, networking, interfacing and programming as well as electronics and robotics and be aware of related environmental and societal issues.

**Benchmark 11.5.1.3** Analyse and modify existing algorithms or code to design and create simple robots

**Learning Objective:** By the end of the topic, students will be able to

Analyse and modifying sample algorithms and codes

Design and create simple robots

**Essential questions**

How is the existing algorithm or codes efficient?

What will happen if the existing algorithm or codes is modified?



What algorithm or code is suitable for a designed robot?

Skills< Knowledge, Attitudes and Values:

Key Concepts(SKAV)	
Skills	Analyse and modify sample algorithm and codes
Knowledge	Robotic Algorithm
Attitudes	Be creative in modifying codes to develop simple robots
Values	Creativity

## Content Background

### Analysing existing algorithm

#### Analyses of Algorithm

Analysis of algorithm is the determination of amount of time and space resources required to execute it. Usually the efficiency or running time of an algorithm is stated as a function relating the input length to the number of steps, known as time complexity, or volume of memory, known as space complexity.

#### Why analyse an algorithm?

Algorithm is analysed to discover its characteristics in order to evaluate its suitability for various applications or compare it with other algorithms for the same application. Analysis of an algorithm makes it better to understand it better in order to make suggestion for improvements.

#### Analysis of algorithm

A complete analysis of the running time of an algorithm involves the following steps:  
Implement algorithm completely

- Determine the time required for each basic operation
- Identify unknown quantities, assuming the model input
- Calculate the total running time by multiplying the time by the frequency for each operation, then adding all the products
- Reference: An Introduction to ANALYSIS of ALGORITHM (2nd Edition), Robert Sedgewick and Philippe Flajolet \_ online: [aofa.cs.princeton.edu/](http://aofa.cs.princeton.edu/)
- Analysis of algorithm is the process of analyzing the problem-solving capability of the algorithm in terms of the time and size required. Generally, we perform the following types of analysis:
  - Worst Case – The maximum number of steps taken on any instance of size a.
  - Best case – the minimum number of steps taken on any instance of size a.
  - Average case - an average steps taken on any instance of a size a.
  - Amortised – a sequence of operations applied to the input of size a average over time.
- DAA- Analysis of Algorithm \_ tutorials point \_ simply easy learning
- How can we modify algorithms?

- Use another algorithm
- Give it a best-case inputs
- Use better computer to run the algorithm

### Reference

Joshi, V. A., Banavar, R. N., & Hippalgaonkar, R. (2010). Design and analysis of a spherical mobile robot. *Mechanism and Machine Theory*, 45(2), 130-136.

### Modify existing algorithm or codes

All of these algorithms are built right in to the app's code. If there were any kind of error in the code, the app wouldn't be able to follow these algorithms correctly, meaning you wouldn't receive your directions.

Both of these examples show how humans and computers can use algorithms to perform everyday tasks. The difference is that computers can use algorithms and calculate things better, faster, and more efficiently than we can.

Technology will only continue to evolve and get even better at what it does. As long as coding and programming continue to be used, algorithms will be at the heart of these technologies, guiding what they do and how they do it

### Reference:

<https://www.tutorialspoint.com/how-changes-are-improvement-in-modifying-an-algorithm#:~:text=An%20algorithm%20can%20be,to%20defeat%20any%20adversary.>

## Design and create simple robots - ROBOT DESIGN PROCESS

### What is a Robotic Design?

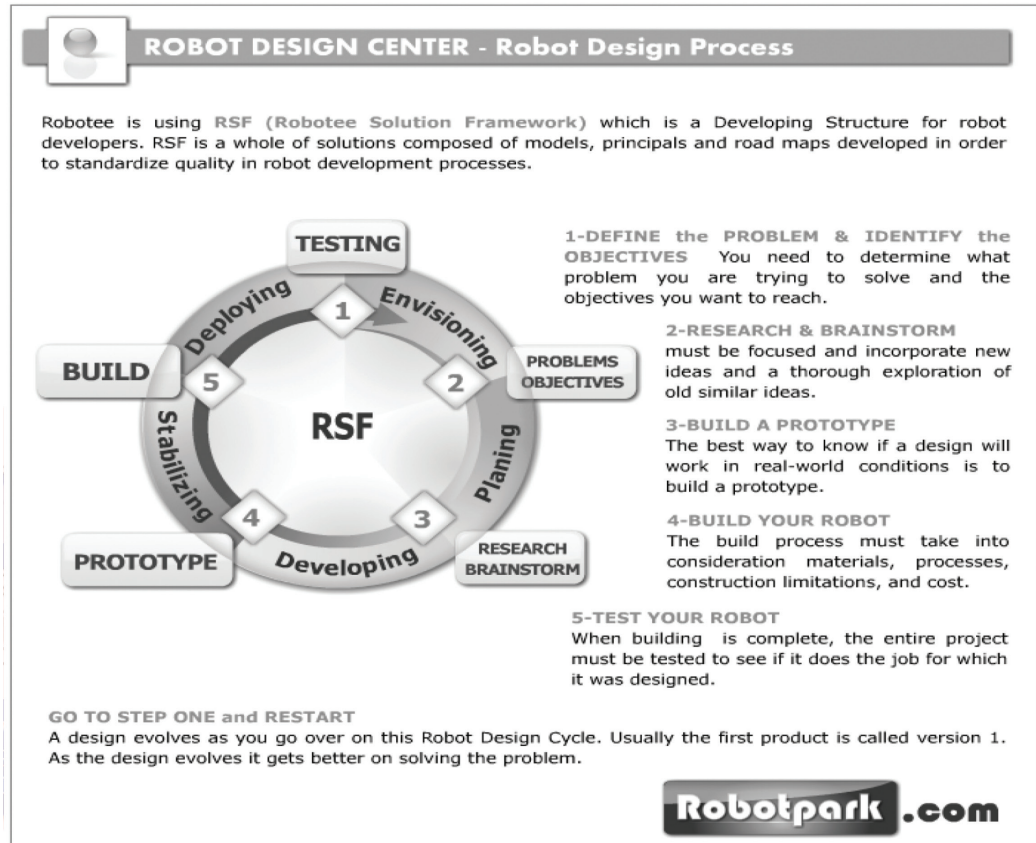
A Robotic Design is the creation of a plan or convention for the construction of a robot or a robotic system (as in architectural blueprints, engineering drawing, operation process, circuit diagrams). Design has different connotations in different fields. In some cases the direct construction of an object (as in pottery, engineering, management, graphic design) is also considered to be design.

More formally a robotic design is defined as; (noun) a specification of a robot, manifested by a robot designer, intended to accomplish goals, in a particular robotic environment, using a set of primitive components, satisfying a set of requirements, subject to constraints; (verb, transitive) to create a robotic design, in an robotic environment.

### Steps of ROBOT DESIGN PROCESS:

Robotee is using RSF (Robotee Solution Framework) which is a Developing Structure for robot developers. RSF is a whole of solutions composed of models, principals and road maps developed in order to standardize quality in robot development

processes.



1-Define The Problem and Identify The Objectives

2-Research and Brainstorm

3-Build a Prototype

4-Build your Robot

5-Test your Robot

### Reference

<https://edu.gcfglobal.org/en/computer-science/algorithms/1/>

<http://www.robotpark.com/academy/how-to-design-a-robot/>

<http://www.robotpark.com/academy/how-to-design-a-robot/>

### Teaching and Learning Strategies

Teacher is encouraged to introduce the basic concepts of algorithm before leading the students to discover new knowledge and skills. Algorithm or the step by step process of coding is the competency that the students should demonstrate when taking this course. They should be able to analyse, modify and design simple coding to manage toys.

Students should be encouraged to develop confidence and perseverance when working with different authentic situations. They should be exposed to real world environment in order to gain experience through learning. Algorithm is a process that should be observed carefully and be recorded systematically for better learning. The concept

of drones can be used as example to consolidate the learning of Robots.

## Unit 1: Computer Architecture

### Topic 4: System Administration and Documentation

**Content Standard:** Explore and analyse computer fundamentals, the skills to manage and maintain; diagnose, troubleshoot and solve issues that encompass computer systems, networking, interfacing and programming as well as electronics and robotics and be aware of related environmental and societal issues.

#### Benchmark

11.5.1.4 Diagnose and perform basic maintenance and repair hardware and software with appropriate documentation of maintenance and repair problems

**Learning Objective:** By the end of the topic, students will be able to;  
diagnose and perform basic maintenance  
repair hardware and software with appropriate documentations

#### Essential questions

What method is used to diagnose and perform basic system administration?

Why is Documentation important?

Skills, Knowledge, Attitudes and Values:

Key Concepts(SKAV)	
<b>Skills</b>	Diagnose and apply Administration and documentation of systems
<b>Knowledge</b>	Systems Administration and Documentation
<b>Attitudes</b>	Care with responsibility when repairing computer problems
<b>Values</b>	Sensitivity

## Content Background

### Diagnose and Perform Basic System Administration:

A system administrator, or sysadmin, is a person who is responsible for the upkeep, configuration, and reliable operation of computer systems; especially multi-user computers, such as servers. The system administrator seeks to ensure that the uptime, performance, resources, and security of the computers they manage meet the needs of the users, without exceeding a set budget when doing so.

To meet these needs, a system administrator may acquire, install, or upgrade computer components and software; provide routine automation; maintain security policies; troubleshoot; train or supervise staff; or offer technical support for projects.

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/System\\_administrator](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/System_administrator)

### Documentation:

## What You Should Document

### Project plans

- System documents
- Server logs
- Diagrams (such as system flowcharts, logical and physical network diagrams, and so on)
- Network administration information
- Printing infrastructure
- Backup and restore process
- Feature and equipment requests
- User documentation

This list is not exhaustive but provides an idea of the types of things documented by many system administrators.

### Project Plans

Include the following information:

- What you need the server to accomplish
- Possible performance bottlenecks
- Plans to correct any issues noted
- For a simple installation, a project plan can be as simple as an outline and some diagrams.
- For a large-scale installation, you might need to divide the project into phases.

### System Documents

For each system document:

- Provide an overview
- Hardware specs
- OS
- Library versions
- Build environment
- Partition table
- List of the IP interfaces and domain names that the machine services
- Include an alphabetical list of each installed package and related details
- Installed version and installation date
- Installed by
- Purpose (short description)
- Package and download URLs (developer's web site)
- Configure options (list of flags for /configure or make, if applicable)
- Application installation path

- Path to configuration files
  - Log location
  - Application storage location
  - Serial number and registration key
  - Prerequisites (other packages that must be installed first)
  - Patches applied
  - Notes
  - Configuration files (full contents of all of the application's config files)
- [https://www.usenix.org/legacy/events/lisa08/tech/gelb\\_talk.pdf](https://www.usenix.org/legacy/events/lisa08/tech/gelb_talk.pdf)

### **Server Logs**

For each server, document and keep updated information such as:

- Hardware platforms
- IP addresses
- DNS names
- Dates of last update and patch installations
- Operating systems
- Running services
- Open ports
- Change log

### **Diagrams**

- Data flow diagram
- System flowchart
- Building diagram/floor plan
- Physical network diagram
- Logical network diagram

### **Network Administration Information**

- Call list contact information
- Vendor sheets (hardware and software)
- License information for software
- Maintenance contracts

### **Printing Infrastructure**

Consider including the following information:

- Server hosting the print device
- Printer make, model, and type
- Amount of RAM
- Duplex capability

- Name, share name, and permissions used on the server for this printer
- IP address and configuration information
- Type of device connecting the printer to the network and its firmware version
- Data transfer rate
- Types of paper supported
- Methods to remotely manage the printer (for example, telnet)
- Local superuser who can assist in troubleshooting and contact information

### Backup and Restore Process

Document procedures for the backup restoration process:

- The steps necessary to restart a service
- List of important services that might need to be restarted
- Other information to help reduce the amount of downtime

### Feature and Equipment Requests

- Develop and distribute comprehensive request forms for new feature requests and new equipment orders
- Keep completed forms on file

### User Documentation

- Help files
- Policies
- Manuals and web support for procedures

[https://www.usenix.org/legacy/events/lisa08/tech/gelb\\_talk.pdf](https://www.usenix.org/legacy/events/lisa08/tech/gelb_talk.pdf)

## Teaching and Learning Strategies

Teacher is encouraged to use spiral learning method to reaffirm learned concepts before leading the students to discover new knowledge and skills. System or computer administration is the competency that the students should demonstrate when taking this course. They should be able to manage and maintain computer to diagnose, troubleshoot and find resolution.

Students should be encouraged to develop confidence and perseverance when working with different authentic situations. They should be exposed to real world environment in order to gain experience through learning. Documentation is a new competency hence the process should be observed carefully and be recorded systematically for better Filing System.

## Unit 2: Computer Software

### Topic 1: Data Science

Content Standard: Investigate and analyse computer system and application software, programming, algorithm, web design, and databases. And develop and apply the skills and knowledge in various software

Benchmark 11.5.2.1 Explore and apply the fundamental principles and concepts of computer science, including abstraction, logic, algorithms and data representation

Learning Objective: By the end of the topic, students will be able to

Explore the fundamental concepts of Data Science

Apply the concepts of the Data Science

Essential questions

What are Fundamental Concepts of Data Science?

How can Data Science Concepts be applied?

What is Data Representation?

Skills, Knowledge, Attitudes and Values:

Key Concepts(SKAV)	
Skills	Explore and apply fundamental concepts of Data Science
Knowledge	Computer Science (Data)
Attitudes	Be appreciative of basic concept of data science
Values	Affectivity

## Content Background:

### Fundamental Concepts of Data Science

Data science is an inter-disciplinary field that uses scientific methods, processes, algorithms and systems to extract knowledge and insights from many structural and unstructured data. Data science is related to data mining, machine learning and big data.

Data science is a “concept to unify statistics, data analysis and their related methods» in order to «understand and analyse actual phenomena” with data.[ It uses techniques and theories drawn from many fields within the context of mathematics, statistics, computer science, domain knowledge and information science.

### Data Science

Let’s start by understanding what is data science?

- Have you ever wondered how Amazon, eBay suggest items for you to buy?
- How Gmail filters your emails in the spam and non-spam categories?
- How Netflix predicts the shows of your liking?

How do they do it? These are the few questions we ponder from time to time. In reality, doing such tasks are impossible without the availability of data. Data science is all about using data to solve problems. The problem could be decision making such as identifying which email is spam and which is not. Or a product recommendation such as which movie to watch? Or predicting the outcome such as who will be the next President of the USA? So, the core job of a data scientist is to understand the



data, extract useful information out of it and apply this in solving the problems.

<https://towardsdatascience.com/intro-to-data-science-531079c38b22#:~:text=Data%20science%20is%20all%20about,spam%20and%20which%20is%20not.&text=So%2C%20the%20core%20job%20of,this%20in%20solving%20the%20problems.>

## **Applying Data Science Concepts:**

### **What Is Data Science?**

Data science provides meaningful information based on large amounts of complex data or big data. Data science, or data-driven science, combines different fields of work in statistics and computation to interpret data for decision-making purposes.

### **Understanding Data Science**

Data is drawn from different sectors, channels, and platforms including cell phones, social media, e-commerce sites, healthcare surveys, and Internet searches. The increase in the amount of data available opened the door to a new field of study based on big data the massive data sets that contribute to the creation of better operational tools in all sectors.

The continually increasing access to data is possible due to advancements in technology and collection techniques. Individuals buying patterns and behavior can be monitored and predictions made based on the information gathered.

However, the ever-increasing data is unstructured and requires parsing for effective decision making. This process is complex and time-consuming for companies—hence, the emergence of data science.

Data science, or data-driven science, uses big data and machine learning to interpret data for decision-making purposes.

## **A Brief History of Data Science:**

The term data science has existed for the better part of the last 30 years and was originally used as a substitute for “computer science” in 1960. Approximately 15 years later, the term was used to define the survey of data processing methods used in different applications. In 2001, data science was introduced as an independent discipline. The Harvard Business Review published an article in 2012 describing the role of the data scientist as the “sexiest job of the 21st century.”

### **KEY TAKEAWAYS**

- Advances in technology, the Internet, social media, and the use of technology have all increased access to big data.
- Data science uses techniques such as machine learning and artificial intelligence to extract meaningful information and to predict future patterns and behaviors.
- The field of data science is growing as technology advances and big data collection and analysis techniques become more sophisticated.

## How Data Science Is Applied

Data science incorporates tools from multiple disciplines to gather a data set, process, and derive insights from the data set, extract meaningful data from the set, and interpret it for decision-making purposes. The disciplinary areas that make up the data science field include mining, statistics, machine learning, analytics, and programming.

Data mining applies algorithms to the complex data set to reveal patterns that are then used to extract useful and relevant data from the set. Statistical measures or predictive analytics use this extracted data to gauge events that are likely to happen in the future based on what the data shows happened in the past.

Machine learning is an artificial intelligence tool that processes mass quantities of data that a human would be unable to process in a lifetime. Machine learning perfects the decision model presented under predictive analytics by matching the likelihood of an event happening to what actually happened at a predicted time.

Using analytics, the data analyst collects and processes the structured data from the machine learning stage using algorithms. The analyst interprets, converts, and summarises the data into a cohesive language that the decision-making team can understand. Data science is applied to practically all contexts and, as the data scientist's role evolves, the field will expand to encompass data architecture, data engineering, and data administration.

## The Data Scientist Defined

A data scientist collects, analyzes, and interprets large volumes of data, in many cases, to improve a company's operations. Data scientist professionals develop statistical models that analyse data and detect patterns, trends, and relationships in data sets. This information can be used to predict consumer behaviour or to identify business and operational risks. The data scientist is often a storyteller presenting data insights to decision makers in a way that is understandable and applicable to problem-solving.

## Data Science Today

Companies are applying big data and data science to everyday activities to bring value to consumers. Banking institutions are capitalising on big data to enhance their fraud detection successes. Asset management firms are using big data to predict the likelihood of a security's price moving up or down at a stated time.

Companies such as Netflix mine big data to determine what products to deliver to its users. Netflix also uses algorithms to create personalized recommendations for users based on their viewing history. Data science is evolving at a rapid rate, and its applications will continue to change lives into the future.

<https://www.investopedia.com/terms/d/datascience.asp#:~:text=Data%20science%20uses%20techniques%20such,analysis%20techniques%20become%20more%20sophisticated>

Data Representation - From Computer Science Wiki

**This is a basic concept in computer science**

Computers use binary - the digits 0 and 1 - to store data. A binary digit, or bit, is the smallest unit of data in computing. It is represented by a 0 or a 1. Binary numbers are made up of binary digits (bits), eg the binary number 1001. The circuits in a computer's processor are made up of billions of transistors. A transistor is a tiny switch that is activated by the electronic signals it receives. The digits 1 and 0 used in binary reflect the on and off states of a transistor. Computer programs are sets of instructions. Each instruction is translated into machine code - simple binary codes that activate the CPU. Programmers write computer code and this is converted by a translator into binary instructions that the processor can execute. All software, music, documents, and any other information that is processed by a computer, is also stored using binary.

To include strings, integers, characters and colours. This should include considering the space taken by data, for instance the relation between the hexadecimal representation of colours and the number of colours available.

**Integer**

Each integer is represented in binary, where a single number will usually be represented in one byte.

**Characters:**

Each character is usually one byte, represented in binary.

Unicode is a standardization of assigning values to a specific character; this is needed as there are hundreds of different characters in different languages and if done by each community there would likely be overlaps.

**Strings:**

A concatenation of characters will be represented in binary, as each 8 bit character following each other. Each word will be around 16-32 bits.

**Colors:**

Is represented in hexadecimal number system will be 6 hexadecimal values 2 for each prime colour, in the order of Red, Green, Blue (RGB.) For example the colour red will be FF 00 00. When viewed on a screen it will usually have a hash tag before the value, e.g. #FF 00 00.

A maximum of around 16.8 million different colours may be input (16 to the power of 6 or 2 to the power of 24.).

**Teaching and Learning Strategies**

Teacher is encouraged to use spiral learning method to reaffirm learned concepts before leading the students to discover new knowledge and skills. Data Science is the competency that the students should demonstrate when taking this course. They should be able to understand the basic concept of Data Science, apply data science concepts and data representation.

Students should be encouraged to develop confidence and perseverance when working with different authentic situations. They should be exposed to real world environ-

ment in order to gain experience through learning. Data representation process should be observed carefully.

## Unit 2: Computer Software

### Topic 2: Computer Terminology and Software Programming

**Content Standard:** Investigate and analyse computer system and application software, programming, algorithm, web design, and databases. And develop and apply the skills and knowledge in various software

**Benchmark 11.5.2.2** Analyse problems in computational terms, and have repeated practical experiences of writing computer programs in order to solve such problems.

**Learning Objective:** By the end of the topic, students will be able to  
Analyse the problems to be solved using computational terms  
Repeat practical experiences of writing computer programs  
Understand and write simple computer programs

**Essential questions**

What computational terms are necessary when solving significant problems?

Why are Pseudo codes important in solving problems?

How can Computer Programs be written?

**Skills, Knowledge, Attitudes and Values:**

Key Concepts(SKAV)	
<b>Skills</b>	Analyse problems using computational terms
<b>Knowledge</b>	Computer Terminology and Software programming
<b>Attitudes</b>	Be appreciative on knowledge of computer programming
<b>Values</b>	Affectivity

## Content Background:

### Analyse problems in computational terms

#### Computational Thinking

Computational thinking (CT) is a study of the problem-solving skills and tactics involved in writing or debugging software programs and applications.

Computational thinking is closely related to computer science, although it focuses primarily on the big-picture process of abstract thinking used in developing computational programs rather than on the study of specific programming languages. As a result, it often serves as an introduction to more in-depth computer science courses.

## Six Principles of Computational Thinking

While approaches to the study of computational thinking vary, there are six primary principles of computational thinking, which include:

1. Connecting Computing:
2. Developing Computational Artifacts:
3. Abstracting:
4. Analysing Problems and Artifacts:
5. Communicating:
6. Working Effectively in Teams:

## Origins of the Term Computational Thinking

Seymour Papert first used the term computational thinking in 1996 when his “An exploration in the space of mathematics educations” was published in the International Journal of Computers for Mathematical Learning.

## Reference

<https://www.webopedia.com/TERM/C/computational-thinking.html>

## Writing Pseudo codes in solving problems:

### Understanding Pseudocode Basics

- What is pseudocode?
- Pseudocode is a step-by-step written outline of your code that you can gradually transcribe into the programming language.

Many programmers use it to plan out the function of an algorithm before setting themselves to the more technical task of coding.

Pseudocode serves as an informal guide, a tool for thinking through program problems, and a communication option that can help you explain your ideas to other people.

Understand why pseudocode is useful. Pseudocode is used to show how a computing algorithm should work. Coders often use pseudocode as an intermediate step in programming in between the initial planning stage and the stage of writing actual executable code. Some other uses of pseudocode include the following:

- Describing how an algorithm should work. Pseudocode can illustrate where a particular construct, mechanism, or technique could or must appear in a program.
- Explaining a computing process to less-technical users. Computers need a very strict input syntax to run a program, but humans (especially non-programmers) may find it easier to understand a more fluid, subjective language that clearly states the purpose of each line of code.
- Designing code in a group setting. High-level software architects will often include

pseudocode into their designs to help solve a complex problem they see their programmers running into. If you are developing a program along with other coders, you may find that pseudocode helps make your intentions clear.

### Writing Computer Programs

Programmers use an integrated development environment for formatting code, checking syntax, and testing programs. Learn about some of the specific tools used by programmers, such as syntax highlighting, autocompletion, and debugging.

### Steps to Writing a Program

The general steps for writing a program include the following:

- Understand the problem you are trying to solve
- Design a solution
- Draw a flow chart
- Write pseudo-code
- Write code
- Test and debug
- Test with real-world users
- Release program
- Iterate the steps for the next version

This lesson will look more closely at writing code in programming language. Once code has been written, it has to be tested and debugged to make sure it works as intended.

### Teaching and Learning Strategies

Teacher is encouraged to use spiral learning method to reaffirm learned concepts before leading the students to discover new knowledge and skills. Software programming is the competency that the students should demonstrate when taking this course. They should be able to analyse problems, write pseudo codes to solve problems and write computer programs.

Students should be encouraged to develop confidence and perseverance when working with different authentic situations. They should be exposed to real world environment in order to gain experience through learning. Computer programming should be observed carefully and be recorded systematically for better resolution.

## Unit 2: Computer Software

### Topic 3: Information Technology

Content Standard: Investigate and analyse computer system and application software, programming, algorithm, web design, and databases. And develop and apply the skills and knowledge in various software

Benchmark 11.5.2.3 Evaluate and apply information technology, including new or unfamiliar technologies, analytically to solve problems.

Learning Objective: By the end of the topic, students will be able to  
Understand the roles and application of information technology  
Analyse latest information technologies in solving real world problems

Essential questions

What is the main Role of Information Technology?

What are the impacts of latest information technologies?

How effective is Green IT and how can IT (Green IT) be applied?

Skills, Knowledge, Attitudes and Values:

Key Concepts(SKAV)	
Skills	Evaluate and apply information technology
Knowledge	Information Technology
Attitudes	Appreciative of the use of modern or latest information technology to solve problems
Values	Liberty

## Content Background:

### Role of Information Technology

#### IT software and hardware

IT includes several layers of physical equipment (hardware), virtualisation and management or automation tools, operating systems and applications (software) used to perform essential functions. User devices, peripherals and software, such as laptops, smartphones or even recording equipment, can be included in the IT domain. IT can also refer to the architectures, methodologies and regulations governing the use and storage of data.

Business applications include databases like SQL Server, transactional systems such as real-time order entry, email servers like Exchange, Web servers like Apache, customer relationship management and enterprise resource planning systems. These applications execute programmed instructions to manipulate, consolidate, disperse or otherwise affect data for a business purpose.

Computer servers run business applications. Servers interact with client users and other servers across one or more business networks. Storage is any kind of technology that holds information as data. Information can take any form including file data, multimedia, telephony data and Web data, data from sensors or future formats. Storage includes volatile random access memory (RAM) as well as non-volatile tape, hard disk and solid-state flash drives.

IT architectures have evolved to include virtualisation and cloud computing, where physical resources are abstracted and pooled in different configurations to meet ap-

plication requirements. Clouds may be distributed across locations and shared with other IT users, or contained within a corporate data center, or some combination of both deployments.

### **IT education and job functions**

A team of administrators and other technical staffers deploy and manage the company's IT infrastructure and assets. IT teams depend on a wide range of specialised information and technology skills and knowledge to support equipment, applications and activities. Third-party contractors and IT vendor support personnel augment the IT team.

The information technology profession is extremely diverse. IT workers can specialize in fields like software development, application management, hardware components such as desktop support, server or storage administrator and network architecture. Many businesses seek IT professionals with mixed or overlapping skill sets.

### **Analyse the latest information technologies:**

The 10 biggest breakthrough technologies of 2018

1. D metal printing.
2. Artificial embryos.
3. Sensing city.
4. AI for everybody.
5. Dueling neural networks.
6. Babel-fish earbuds.
7. Zero-carbon natural gas.
8. Perfect online privacy.
9. Genetic fortune telling.
10. Material's quantum leap.

### **Evaluate and apply IT (Green IT):**

#### **Green IT (green information technology)**

Green IT (green information technology) is the practice of environmentally sustainable computing. Also called green computing, Green IT describes the study and use of computer resources in an efficient way. Green IT starts with manufacturers producing environmentally friendly products and encouraging IT departments to consider more friendly options like virtualisation, power management and proper recycling habits.

### **Teaching and Learning Strategies**

Teacher is encouraged to use spiral learning method to reaffirm learned concepts before leading the students to discover new knowledge and skills. Information Technology or IT is the competency that the students should demonstrate when taking this course. They should be able understand the role of IT, analyse the latest information technolo-



gy and evaluate and apply the Green IT.

Students should be encouraged to develop confidence and perseverance when working with different authentic situations. They should be exposed to real world environment in order to gain experience through learning. Green IT should be observed and evaluate carefully for better Green IT resolution.

## Unit 2: Computer Software

### Topic 4: Multimedia and Graphics

Content Standard: Investigate and analyse computer system and application software, programming, algorithm, web design, and databases. And develop and apply the skills and knowledge in various software

Benchmark 11.5.2.4 Explore and analyse the specific computer applications and appreciate the applications of multimedia and graphics

Learning Objective: By the end of the topic, students will be able to  
Explore different types of Computer Applications  
Analyse Multimedia and Graphics Applications

Essential questions

What is Multimedia?

What is Computer Graphics?

What are the different types of Authoring Software?

Skills, Knowledge, Attitudes and Values:

Key Concepts(SKAV)	
Skills	Explore and analyse Multimedia and Graphics Applications
Knowledge	Computer Applications
Attitudes	Appreciative of different types of computer applications
Values	Creativity

## Content Background:

### Introduction to Multimedia:

Multimedia is an interactive media and provides multiple ways to represent information to the user in a powerful manner. It provides an interaction between users and digital information. It is a medium of communication. Some of the sectors where multimedia is used extensively are education, training, reference material, business presentations, advertising and documentaries.

### Definition of Multimedia

By definition Multimedia is a representation of information in an attractive and interactive manner with the use of a combination of text, audio, video, graphics and animation. In other words we can say that Multimedia is a computerized method of presenting information combining textual data, audio, visuals (video), graphics and animations. For examples: E-Mail, Yahoo Messenger, Video Conferencing, and Multimedia Message Service (MMS).

Multimedia as name suggests is the combination of Multi and Media that is many types of media (hardware/software) used for communication of information.

### **Components of Multimedia:**

Following are the common components of multimedia:

- **Text-** All multimedia productions contain some amount of text. The text can have various types of fonts and sizes to suit the professional presentation of the multimedia software.
- **Graphics-** Graphics make the multimedia application attractive. In many cases people do not like reading large amount of textual matter on the screen. Therefore, graphics are used more often than text to explain a concept, present background information etc.
- **Audio-** A multimedia application may require the use of speech, music and sound effects. These are called audio or sound element of multimedia. Speech is also a perfect way for teaching. Audio are of analog and digital types. Analog audio or sound refers to the original sound signal. Computer stores the sound in digital form. Therefore, the sound used in multimedia application is digital audio.
- **Video-** The term video refers to the moving picture, accompanied by sound such as a picture in television. Video element of multimedia application gives a lot of information in small duration of time. Digital video is useful in multimedia application for showing real life objects. Video have highest performance demand on the computer memory and on the bandwidth if placed on the internet. Digital video files can be stored like any other files in the computer and the quality of the video can still be maintained. The digital video files can be transferred within a computer network. The digital video clips can be edited easily.
- **Animation-** Animation is a process of making a static image look like it is moving. An animation is just a continuous series of still images that are displayed in a sequence. The animation can be used effectively for attracting attention. Animation also makes a presentation light and attractive. Animation is very popular in multimedia application

### **Applications of Multimedia:**

Following are the common areas of applications of multimedia.

- **Multimedia in Business-** Multimedia can be used in many applications in a business. The multimedia technology along with communication technology has opened the door for information of global work groups. Today the team members may be working anywhere and can work for various companies. Thus the work place will become global. The multimedia network should support the following facilities:

- Voice Mail
- Electronic Mail
- Multimedia based FAX
- Office Needs
- Employee Training
- Sales and Other types of Group Presentation
- Records Management

- **Multimedia in Marketing and Advertising-** By using multimedia marketing of new products can be greatly enhanced. Multimedia boost communication on an affordable cost opened the way for the marketing and advertising personnel. Presentation that have flying banners, video transitions, animations, and sound effects are some of the elements used in composing a multimedia based advertisement to appeal to the consumer in a way never used before and promote the sale of the products.

- **Multimedia in Entertainment-** By using multimedia marketing of new products can be greatly enhanced. Multimedia boost communication on an affordable cost opened the way for the marketing and advertising personnel. Presentation that have flying banners, video transitions, animations, and sound effects are some of the elements used in composing a multimedia based advertisement to appeal to the consumer in a way never used before and promote the sale of the products.

- **Multimedia in Education-** Many computer games with focus on education are now available. Consider an example of an educational game which plays various rhymes for kids. The child can paint the pictures, increase reduce size of various objects etc apart from just playing the rhymes. Several other multimedia packages are available in the market which provide a lot of detailed information and playing capabilities to kids.

- **Multimedia in Bank-** Bank is another public place where multimedia is finding more and more application in recent times. People go to bank to open saving/current accounts, deposit funds, withdraw money, know various financial schemes of the bank, obtain loans etc. Every bank has a lot of information which it wants to impart to its customers. For this purpose, it can use multimedia in many ways. Bank also displays information about its various schemes on a PC monitor placed in the rest area for customers. Today on-line and internet banking have become very popular. These use multimedia extensively. Multimedia is thus helping banks give service to their customers and also in educating them about banks attractive finance schemes.

- **Multimedia in Hospital-** Multimedia best use in hospitals is for real time monitoring of conditions of patients in critical illness or accident. The conditions are displayed continuously on a computer screen and can alert the doctor/nurse on duty if any changes are observed on the screen. Multimedia makes it possible to consult a surgeon or an expert who can watch an ongoing surgery line on his PC monitor and give online advice at any crucial juncture.

In hospitals multimedia can also be used to diagnose an illness with CD-ROMs/ Cas settes/ DVDs full of multimedia based information about various diseases and their treatment. Some hospitals extensively use multimedia presentations in training their junior staff of doctors and nurses. Multimedia displays are now extensively used during critical surgeries.

- **Multimedia Pedagogues-** Pedagogues are useful teaching aids only if they stimulate and motivate the students. The audio-visual support to a pedagogue can actually help in doing so. A multimedia tutor can provide multiple numbers of challenges to the student to stimulate his interest in a topic. The instruction provided by pedagogue have moved beyond providing only button level control to intelligent simulations, dynamic creation of links, composition and collaboration and system testing of the user interactions.

- **Communication Technology and Multimedia Services-** The advancement of high computing abilities, communication ways and relevant standards has started the beginning of an era where you will be provided with multimedia facilities at home. These services may include:

- Basic Television Services
- Interactive entertainment
- Digital Audio
- Video on demand
- Home shopping
- Financial Transactions
- Interactive multiplayer or single player games
- Digital multimedia libraries
- E-Newspapers, e-magazines

### **Introduction to Computer Graphics:**

Graphics is defined as any sketch or a drawing or a special network that pictorially represents some meaningful information. Computer Graphics is used where a set of image needs to be manipulated or the creation of the image in the form of pixels and is drawn on the computer. Computer Graphics can be used in digital photography, film, entertainment, electronic gadgets and all other core technologies which are required. It is a vast subject and area in the field of computer science. Computer Graphics can be used in UI design, rendering, geometric object, animation and many more. In most area, computer graphics is an abbreviation of CG. There are several tools used for implementation of Computer Graphics.

## Computer Graphics refers to several things

- The manipulation and the representation of the image or the data in a graphical manner.
- Various technology required for the creation and manipulation.
- Digital synthesis and its manipulation.

## Types of Computer Graphics

- **Raster Graphics:** In raster graphics pixels are used for an image to be drawn. It is also known as a bitmap image in which a sequence of image is into smaller pixels. Basically a bitmap indicates a large number of pixels together.
- **Vector Graphics:** In vector graphics, mathematical formulae are used to draw different types of shapes, lines, objects and so on.

## Applications

- Computer Graphics are used for aided design for engineering and architectural system- These are used in electrical automobile, electro-mechanical, mechanical, electronic devices. For example: gears and bolts.
- Computer Art – MS Paint.
- Presentation Graphics – It is used to summarise financial statistical scientific or economic data. For example- Bar chart, Line chart.
- Entertainment- It is used in motion picture, music video, television gaming.
- Education and training- It is used to understand operations of complex system. It is also used for specialized system such for framing for captains, pilots and so on.
- Visualisation- To study trends and patterns. For example- Analyzing satellite photo of earth.

## Types of Authoring Software:

Multimedia authoring is a process of assembling different types of media contents like text, audio, image, animations and video as a single stream of information with the help of various software tools available in the market. Multimedia authoring tools give an integrated environment for joining together the different elements of a multimedia production. It gives the framework for organising and editing the components of a multimedia project. It enables the developer to create interactive presentation by combining text, audio, video, graphics and animation.

## Features of Authoring Tools

- **Editing Features-** Most authoring environment and packages exhibit capabilities to create edit and transform different kinds of media that they support. For example, Macromedia Flash comes bundled with its own sound editor. This eliminates the need for buying dedicated software to edit sound data. So authoring systems include editing tools to create, edit and convert multimedia components such as animation and video clips.

- Organizing Features- The process of organization, design and production of multimedia involve navigation diagrams or storyboarding and flowcharting. Some of the authoring tools provide a system of visual flowcharting or overview facility to showcase your project's structure at a macro level. Navigation diagrams help to organize a project. Many web-authoring programs like Dreamweaver include tools that create helpful diagrams and links among the pages of a website.
- Visual programming with icons or objects- It is simplest and easiest authoring process. For example, if you want to play a sound then just clicks on its icon.
- Programming with a scripting language- Authoring software offers the ability to write scripts for software to build features that are not supported by the software itself. With script you can perform computational tasks - sense user input and respond, character creation, animation, launching other application and to control external multimedia devices.
- Document Development tools- Some authoring tools offers direct importing of pre-formatted text, to index facilities, to use complex text search mechanism and to use hypertext link-ing tools.
- Interactivity Features- Interactivity empowers the end users to control the content and flow of information of the project. Authoring tools may provide one or more levels of interactivity.
- Simple branching- Offers the ability to go to another section of the multimedia production.
- Conditional branching- Supports a go to base on the result of IF-THEN decision or events.
- Playback Features- When you are developing multimedia project, you will continuously assembling elements and testing to see how the assembly looks and performs. Therefore authoring system should have playback facility.
- Supporting CD-ROM or Laser Disc Sources- This software allows over all control of CD-drives and Laser disc to integrate audio, video and computer files. CD-ROM drives, video and laserdisc sources are directly controlled by authoring programs.
- Supporting Video for Windows- Videos are the right media for your project which are stored on the hard disk. Authoring software has the ability to support more multimedia elements like video for windows.
- Hypertext- Hypertext capabilities can be used to link graphics, some animation and other text. The help system of window is an example of hypertext. Such systems are very useful when a large amount of textual information is to be represented or referenced.
- Cross-Platform Capability- Some authoring programs are available on several

platforms and provide tools for transforming and converting files and programs from one to the other.

- **Run-time Player for Distribution-** Run time software is often included in authoring software to explain the distribution of your final product by packaging playback software with content. Some advanced authoring programs provide special packaging and run-time distribution for use with devices such as CD-ROM.
- **Internet Playability-** Due to Web has become a significant delivery medium for multimedia, authoring systems typically provide a means to convert their output so that it can be delivered within the context of HTML or DHTML.

### **Authoring Tools Classification:**

#### **Card or Page based authoring tools**

In these authoring systems, elements are organized as pages of a book or a stack of cards. In the book or stack there are thousands of pages or cards available. These tools are best used when the bulk of your content consists of elements that can be viewed individually, for example the pages of a book or file cards in card file. You can jump from page to page because all pages can be interrelated. In the authoring system you can organise pages or cards in the sequences manner. Every page of the book may contain many media elements like sounds, videos and animations.

One page may have a hyperlink to another page that comes at a much later stage and by clicking on the same you might have effectively skipped several pages in between. Some examples of card or page tools are:

- Hypercard (Mac)
- Tool book (Windows)
- PowerPoint (Windows)
- Supercard (Mac)

#### **Advantages**

Following are the advantages of card based authoring tools.

- Easy to understand.
- One screen is equal to 1card or 1page.
- Easy to use as these tools provide template.
- Short development time.

#### **Disadvantages**

Following are the disadvantages of card based authoring tools.

- Some run only on one platform.
- Tools not as powerful as equivalent stand alones.

#### **Icon based or Event driven authoring tools:**

Icon-based tools give a visual programming approach to organizing and presenting multimedia. First you build a structure or flowchart of events, tasks and decisions by dragging appropriate icons from a library. Each icon does a specific task, for example- plays a sound, open an image etc. The flowchart graphically displays the project's logic. When the structure is built you can add your content text, graphics, animation, video movies and sounds. A nontechnical multimedia author can also build sophisticated applications without scripting using icon based authoring tools. Some examples of icon based tools are:

- Authorware Professional (Mac/Windows)
- Icon Author (Windows)

### **Advantages**

Following are the advantages of icon/event based authoring tools.

- Clear Structure.
- Easy editing and updating

### **Disadvantages**

Following are the disadvantages of icon/event based authoring tools.

- Difficult to learn.
- Expensive.

### **Time based authoring tools**

Time based authoring tools allow the designer to arrange various elements and events of the multimedia project along a well defined time line. By time line, we simply mean the passage of time. As the time advances from starting point of the project, the events begin to occur, one after another. The events may include media files playback as well as transition from one portion of the project to another. The speed at which these transitions occur can also be accurately controlled. These tools are best to use for those projects, wherein the information flow can be directed from beginning to end much like the movies. Some example of Time based tools are:

- Macromedia's Director
- Macromedia Flash

### **Advantages**

Following are the advantages of time based authoring tools.

- Good for creating animation.
- Branching, user control, interactivity facilities.

### **Disadvantages**

Following are the disadvantages of time based authoring tools.

- Expensive
- Large file size
- Steep learning curve to understand various features.

### **Object-Oriented authoring tools**



Object oriented authoring tools support environment based on object. Each object has the following two characteristics:

1. State or Attributes - The state or attributes refers to the built in characteristics of an object. For example, a color T.V has the following attributes:

- Colour receiver
- Volume control
- Picture control
- 128 channels
- Remote control unit

2. Behaviour or Operations - The behavior or operations of an object refers to its action. For example, a T.V can behave in any of the following manner at a given point of time:

- Switched on
- Switched off
- Displays picture and sound from
- A TV cable connection

« A TV transmitter

« A DVD

« A VCR

In these systems, multimedia elements events are often treated as objects that live in a hierarchical order of parent and child relationships. These objects use messages passed among them to do things according to the properties assigned to them. For example, a video object will likely have a duration property i.e how long the video plays and a source property that is the location of the video file. This video object will likely accept commands from the system such as play and stop. Some examples of the object oriented tools are:

- mTropolis (Mac/Windows)
- Apple Media Tool (Mac/Windows)
- Media Forge (Windows)

### Resources

[https://www.tutorialspoint.com/multimedia/multimedia\\_introduction.htm](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/multimedia/multimedia_introduction.htm)

<https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/introduction-to-computer-graphics/>

[https://www.tutorialspoint.com/multimedia/multimedia\\_authoring.htm](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/multimedia/multimedia_authoring.htm)

### Teaching and Learning Strategies

Teacher is encouraged to use spiral learning method to reaffirm learned concepts before leading the students to discover new knowledge and skills. Multimedia Graphics is the competency that the students should demonstrate when taking this course. They should be able to understand and differentiate Multimedia, computer graphics and Authoring Software in order to find resolution.

Students should be encouraged to develop confidence and perseverance when working with different authentic situations. They should be exposed to real world environment in order to gain experience through learning. Through evaluating and researching they will develop understanding on each concept.

## Unit 2: Computer Software

### Topic 5: Website Design

Content Standard: Investigate and analyse computer system and application software, programming, algorithm, web design, and databases. And develop and apply the skills and knowledge in various software

Benchmark 11.5.2.5 Design and Construct webpages for an intended audience and upload on to the world wide web (www)

Learning Objective: By the end of the topic, students will be able to

Design and Construct static webpages

Upload the website to world wide web

Essential questions

What is Website Design?

How is planning a Webpage for an intended audience done?

How is static webpages designed?

What are the steps involved in creating webpages?

What are some applications of Authoring Software?

Skills, Knowledge, Attitudes and Values:

Key Concepts(SKAV)	
Skills	Design and construct static webpages and upload the website to www
Knowledge	Web Design
Attitudes	Creatively and appreciative of static webpages being uploaded onto the world wide web
Values	Creativity

## Content Background:

### Introduction to Website Design

Web design encompasses many different skills and disciplines in the production and maintenance of websites. The different areas of web design include web graphic design; user interface design (UI design); authoring, including standardised code and proprietary software; user experience design (UX design); and search engine optimisation. Often many individuals will work in teams covering different aspects of the design process, although some designers will cover them all.[1] The term «web design» is normally used to describe the design process relating to the front-end

(client side) design of a website including writing markup. Web design partially overlaps web engineering in the broader scope of web development. Web designers are expected to have an awareness of usability and if their role involves creating markup then they are also expected to be up to date with web accessibility guidelines.

### Top 10 Principles of Effective Web Design

Like the phrase 'beauty is in the eye of the beholder', effective web design is judged by the users of the website and not the website owners. There are many factors that affect the usability of a website, and it is not just about form (how good it looks), but also function (how easy is it to use). Websites that are not well designed tend to perform poorly and have sub-optimal Google

Analytics metrics (e.g. high bounce rates, low time on site, low pages per visit and low conversions). So what makes good web design? Below we explore the top 10 web design principles that will make your website aesthetically pleasing, easy to use, engaging, and effective.

1. Purpose
2. Communication
3. Typefaces
4. Colours
5. Images
6. Navigation
7. Grid based layouts
8. "F" Pattern design
9. Load time
10. Mobile friendly

### Creating static webpages:

As the name indicates static websites deliver the same content whenever you visit. It can be defined as below:

A static website or a webpage is a collection of items like text, images and multimedia elements containing marked up content created with Hyper Text Markup Language (HTML) and stored in a web server. [webnots.com](http://webnots.com)

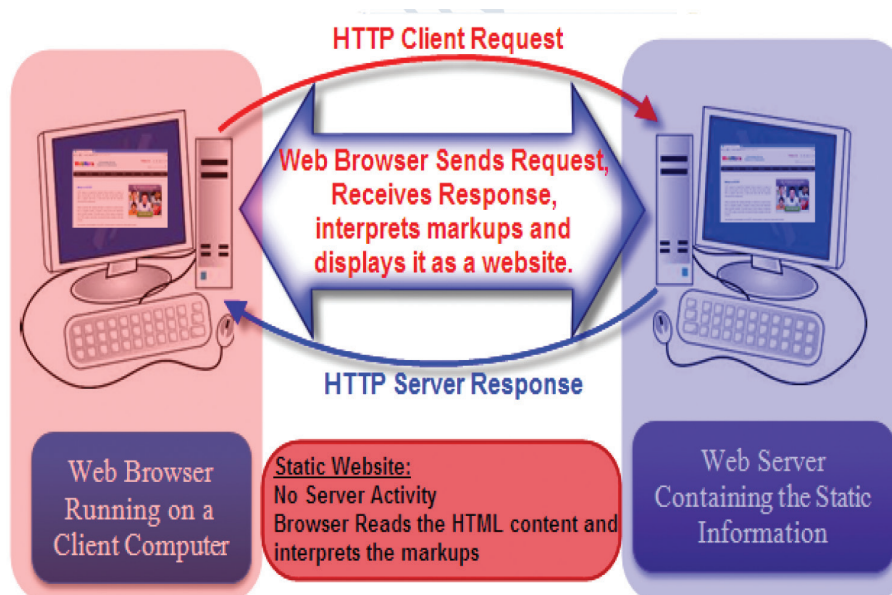
The browser retrieves the content from the server when a visitor enters the URL of a static site. The retrieved content is then interpreted to display it as an attractive site on the browser window.

Basically both static and dynamic sites work in a similar manner. But the bigger difference is that the static page is a single page contains all information while a dynamic page is assembly of many single pages. You can check out the article on difference between static and dynamic web pages to compare the features of static and dynamic websites.

## Basics of Static Website

### 1. Features of a Static Website

- Static site is mainly used to distribute a fixed information from the web server to the browser running on a client computer.
- All visitors will see exactly the same content each time when they load the page.
- Generally static sites are created with Hyper Text Markup Language (HTML) but it is not necessary that all HTML pages are static. For example, a JavaScript code embedded in an HTML page will still show as HTML page with .html extension when opened in a browser.
- When a visitor enters a URL in the web browser running on a computer, browser sends an HTTP request to the server. The web server simply sends an HTTP response to indicate the availability of the requested URL. The response will be completed by sending the content of the requested URL to the client. In general web server does not perform any code processing in a static web page. Pictorial representation of a browser displaying a static website content is shown in the below picture.



Browser Displaying a Static Site

### Browser Displaying a Static Site

- Browser interprets the marked up content and displays it in the browser window to give a look and feel to the website. All web browsers have their own way of interpreting HTML markups. This is the reason the same website looks different on Chrome, Firefox, Safari, Edge and Internet Explorer. Web designers focus on developing sites that look similar on all browsers and platforms.
- Static site is more appropriate for distributing fixed content that does not change with time or not need frequent update.
- Generally site owners create and update the content of static site by themselves.

### 2. Creating a Simple Static Webpage

There are many ready made frameworks available for creating a static webpage. For example, Bootstrap is one of the popular free open source framework you can use to create static webpages. However, it is very easy to create a static webpage on your own. Follow the below steps to create a simple static web page.

In this example the content is located on your own local computer hence no server is required separately. (This means the local computer acts as a client as well as a server).

Open any word processor, in this example we explain with a Notepad for Windows operating system. You can use TextEdit if you are using Mac. Don't use Microsoft Word or Apple Pages, they are rich text processors not meant for coding purposes. You can use professional tools like Brackets for making the coding visually easy.

Copy and paste the below code in the Notepad.

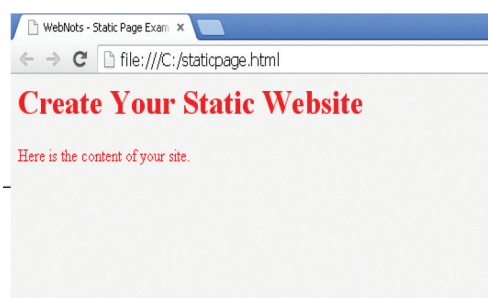
```
<html>
<head>
<title>WebNots - Static Page Example</title>
</head>
<body bgcolor="#f1f1f1" text="Red">
<h1>Create Your Static Website</h1>
Here is the content of your site.
</body>
</html>
```

Save the file as staticpage.html on your local desktop.

Open the file using any browser like Chrome or Firefox. (Double clicking on the file will open it in the default web browser).

### 3. Look and Feel of the Webpage

Below is how the HTML file will look when opened with Google Chrome.



#### Viewing Static Site in Chrome Browser

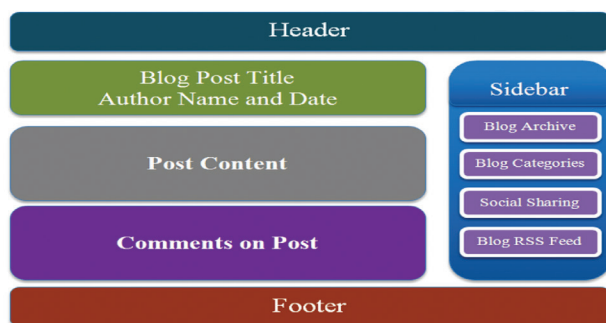
Notice the content of the original file and the look in the browser. The browser converted all the HTML tags and displays only the marked up content excluding space between lines. For example, the content in between the h1 tags is interpreted as a heading during the display in the browser window. The browser loads the same content every time you open the file since there is no interactive processing neither at server nor at browser side.

For a real case in the internet, the HTML file will be located on a web server

with a page name on the domain like “www.domain-name.com/staticpage.html”. The web page will open in the browser window when a visitor enters this URL directly on the browser address bar or when this URL is redirected from a search result.

### Static Webpage Details

A static webpage contains all the required information to be displayed on that page. Let us take an example of a simple blog page with the name “blog-post.html” as shown below. When this page is a static page then all content relevant to header, main content area, footer and sidebar are available within the “blog-post.html” page. You can right click and view the source of the page to find all relevant details.



#### 4. Creating Live Static Sites

The easiest way to create live static webpage is to create a HTML page as explained above. Then upload the HTML page and relevant linked resources like images and stylesheets to the web server using file transfer protocol. As mentioned, there are also pre-compiled frontend frameworks like Bootstrap will help you to create static pages quickly by reusing built-in blocks. You can view the demo static Bootstrap site with some dynamic scripts for form data processing.

The last option is to use website builder tools like Weebly, Wix and Yola. All these service providers offer free service with limited features. You can upgrade to paid service to get complete features. Most of these tools offer combination of static and dynamic pages for building a complete website with large number of pages.

There are advanced content management systems like WordPress, Joomla and Drupal for building more sophisticated dynamic sites.

Related: Guide to HTTP status codes.

#### 5. Advantages and Disadvantages of Static Website

Static websites have many advantages in this mobile world:

- Search engines like Google like static websites as they load very fast. Google also push site owners to have Accelerated Mobile Pages (AMP), which is static in nature, equivalent to the dynamic pages on desktop.
- In order to improve page loading speed, site owners use caching to convert

dynamic pages into static pages.

- The cost of creating and hosting static websites is multi-fold lower than managing dynamic sites.

Nowadays you simply can't have standalone static site with fixed content.

- You need server side scripting for processing emails and collecting details using contact forms.
- Offering customised content to individual users is not possible with static websites. In order to run a membership or subscription site, you first need to collect, process and store data in a database. You can't manage these things as static site will not have separate database.
- Similarly, ecommerce sites need to offer product variations and collect payments from customers which you can't do with static site.

### Conclusion

Static websites offer simple yet powerful presentation of content. This is more suitable for people create one time content with few pages in order to have website for showcasing purposes. It is not possible to manage a static site with hundreds of pages and offer customised content to different user base. You have to choose appropriate content management systems for managing dynamic large scale websites in an effective manner.

### Application/ Software in creating webpages:

#### 43 Best Professional Web Design Software Tools for 2020

#### Best Web Design Software and Resources For Marketers and Advertisers

##### 1. RelayThat

RelayThat helps you quickly resize and remix brand assets into agency-level designs. This tool's magic lies in its ease of use and automation. Once you upload your brand colors, fonts, pictures, and other assets, RelayThat will automatically generate dozens of pre-made designs to choose from. You can even magic-import assets from a URL. RelayThat's easy drag-and-drop interface helps you quickly finalize branded designs that look incredible.

##### 2. JumpStory

JumpStory is a photo repository of 15 million+ images, videos, vectors, and illustrations. But JumpStory doesn't just give you access to use these photos for commercial use: it's got a whole suite of tools to help you find and edit the right image. The AI-powered TextMatch tool helps you quickly find the best images based on search terms. In addition, use the HighJumper feature to get data-powered suggestions for top-performing images on social.

##### 3. Stock Unlimited

With StockUnlimited, you get 1 million+ royalty-free assets that include graphics, photos, fonts, icons, and audio files. Search audio files by genre, mood, instrument, and sound effect. With no download limits and an SVG and JPG present canvas editing tool, StockUnlimited gives you the assets you need to run a business for the digital age.

#### 4. Canva

If you're making graphics for the web or social media today, you've likely used Canva. With easy drag-and-drop layouts, you can build everything from branded Instagram story graphics to book covers. Canva is a graphic design goldmine with millions of stock images, vectors, and illustrations, photo filters, and hundreds of free fonts, icons, and shapes.

#### 5. Google Web Designer

Google Web Designer helps you make interactive HTML5-based ads, designs, and animations. From static cue cards to 3D images, Google Web Designer is the go-to tool for creating motion graphics for today's digital advertising and marketing collateral.

#### 6. Pixpa

Pixpa is the ultimate all-in-one website platform for photographers and creatives to showcase, share, and sell their work online. Pixpa lets you create a beautiful portfolio website in minutes, complete with built-in client galleries, an online store, and blog functionality. With Pixpa, you can sell your images as prints and downloads with mobile gallery apps, zero commission, watermarking, and more!

#### 7. Design Wizard

With Design Wizard you can create videos and image designs in minutes. The free features allow you to magically resize your designs. You can also upload fonts, photos, logos and create custom color palettes. The library holds over 1 million premium images and thousands of high quality videos. Every video and image has also been licensed for commercial use! The Pro plan, starting at \$9.99 a month, gives you 60 image design downloads per month, image and font uploads, free previews and 1GB storage.

### **Best No-Code Web Design Tools:**

#### 1. Epicpxls

Epicpxls gives you a quick mockup superpower with easy, downloadable premium design assets. Choose from a well-curated selection of beautiful UI kits and website design templates in various common file formats. You can also download from a library of fonts, graphics, and icons. Preview zip files and make sure your design is in the right format. After you download the zip, create your own customized site or app.

#### 2. Sketch

Sketch is a leader in the web design world, a "digital design toolkit" with interactive prototyping, smart layouts, and a vast library of integrations and plugins. Right now, the software just launched "Sketch for Teams," which allows user experience designers to share and collaborate on workspaces. Unfortunately, as a native Mac app, you'll need to be Team Apple to enjoy all the ease of use and functionality Sketch has to offer.

#### 3. Figma



Figma's strength is that it's a web-based app with auto layout, asset libraries, and shareable prototyping features. Never worry about losing a thing with auto-save. Add as many team members as you want as free "viewers" to get stakeholder feedback via comments on your design. Sketch and Figma share some plugins and integrations, so you can often find that additional functionality—or even build it yourself—if you need it.

#### 4. Adobe XD

Adobe XD is the standard in UX/UI design that allows collaborative design and prototyping of intuitive web pages, apps, and much more—including voice interfaces! Add animations, build design systems, and build responsive web designs with content-aware layouts, responsive resize, and set reusable states for various components.

#### 5. Webflow

Webflow is an all-in-one responsive web design tool that folds a CMS, managed web hosting, and free SSL certificate all in one no-code platform. Build interactions and animations into your own website, drag-and-drop unstyled HTML elements. Or make use of pre-built elements like sliders, tabs, and background videos. The tool features a master component library of core layouts, components, and patterns Plus, Webflow gives you the ability to prototype and export code to hand off to developers if you don't want to launch a site on its native subdomain.

#### 6. Vev

Vev is a collaborative, design-oriented WYSIWYG responsive website builder made for the 2020s. Browse the Vev Store for interactive components and animations you need (or code your own in React and CSS if you're into that sort of thing). Store template sections to reuse again and again. Vev has great collaboration tools built with designers, developers, and content editors in mind.

#### 7. RapidWeaver

RapidWeaver is a native web design software exclusively on and for Mac. Choose from 50 built-in or over 100 community-built themes, and instantly see how your designs will look on various Apple devices. The software integrates with Unsplash and has a big focus on giving you SEO-friendly code.

### **Best Web Design Software For HTML Sites:**

#### 1. Adobe Dreamweaver

Dreamweaver is a simplified coding engine allowing real-time preview of your content as you made edits to the code. Start your next responsive website project from a template or build from scratch. With Git support and code hints, you can custom-build all kinds of HTML assets like emails, eCommerce sites, portfolios, blogs, and more.

#### 2. openElement

openElement is a free WYSIWYG web editor with a whole host of editing fea-

tures that support many different page elements such as text, images, tables, lines. Some web elements are even drag-and-drop. Users praise it for being lightweight and SEO friendly.

### 3. Atom Text Editor

Atom is an open-source hackable desktop code editor from GitHub. Use this tool to access thousands of open source packages, explore text editor themes built by the Atom community, and work in CSS, HTML, and JavaScript. You can also run Teletype for Atom to share workspaces for synchronous code editing.

### 4. Quill

Quill is an open-source API-driven text editor trusted by some of the biggest companies in the world. As a cross-platform editor, you can code in HTML without worrying about inconsistent production.

### 5. Froala Editor

Froala is a Javascript web WYSIWYG HTML editor. As a lightweight yet rapidly-expandable editor, Froala is simple and easy to use and yet has a depth of functionality and powerful API that has attracted some of the world's largest companies. It also has over 30 plugins.

### 6. CoffeeCup HTML Editor

CoffeeCup HTML Editor was built for WYSIWYG precision and excellence. Work from scratch in HTML, CSS, and PHP or choose from an existing theme. Use the "Open from Web" option to take any website as a starting point for your new design. With a components library, code validation tool, and live preview, you'll have your next web design up and running quickly.

### 7. Flutter

Flutter allows you to build write-once deploy-everywhere native apps. As Google's free, open source UI toolkit, Flutter allows you to use a single codebase to building native apps for mobile, web, and desktop. Layers allow for complex and expressive interface design, and its Hot Reload feature helps you see design elements as you refine them in the code. With both Material Design and Cupertino widgets, you get the best of both Android and iOS.

## **Best Web Design Software For eCommerce:**

### 1. Shopify

Shopify is quickly becoming the go-to digital storefront platform. Every Shopify store comes with an SSL certificate and you can buy domain names directly from them. The team is continually revising the shopping cart experience. That way, they can help reduce cart abandonment and give store owners and drop-shippers the flexibility they need to dynamically determine shipping rates, taxes, and more. Shopify also has a suite of marketing tools a mature third-party integration ecosystem to help you sell more.

### 2. Weebly

With over 40M sites, Weebly is Square's powerful drag-and-drop website build-

er that's doubled down on eCommerce features in recent years. Choose from template designs and get all the brand assets you need to launch your site quickly. Weebly also has abandoned cart and welcome email features, dynamic shipping pricing, and inventory tracking. It's a website builder at heart, so you'll have access to more themes and a lot of easy, user-friendly design functionality for putting your site together as you want it.

### 3. Squarespace

Squarespace is a feature-packed website builder with over 90 flexible designer website templates. It offers customer account functionality for online stores as well as inventory management, discount codes, and abandoned card recovery. This site builder is gorgeous, so if you're looking for flawless layouts and bleeding-edge artistic vibes, Squarespace may be the right eCommerce site option for you.

### 4. BigCommerce

BigCommerce is an enterprise eCommerce solution. For smaller businesses, there's BigCommerce Essentials, which offers 80 responsive designs, no-code editor, advanced product search, and CRO tools – including an abandoned cart saver feature.

### 5. Constant Contact Builder

Constant Contact Builder, a free website builder from a top email service provider, allows you to build a free mobile-responsive website. Powered by AI, Constant Contact Builder's drag-and-drop builder and layout options are very easy to use. Though it doesn't have the high-powered eCom features other tools on this list may have, it does provide analytics, inventory and order management, and secure checkout with discounts and free shipping.

Plus, it offers SSL encryption, unlimited bandwidth, free CDN, and free web hosting.

## Best Web Design Tools and Page Builders For WordPress

As the world's largest open-source CMS (content management system), WordPress has a wide variety of solutions for all your web design needs, including WooCommerce, a top eCommerce platform. As of 2020, WordPress powers 36% of the internet.

### 1. SecondLineThemes

SecondLineThemes features WP themes built for podcasters, with all the plugins you need to grow your following.

### 2. Elementor

Elementor is a drag-and-drop WordPress page builder used by over 4M people.

### 3. ProteusThemes

ProteusThemes offers 20+ SEO-optimized WordPress and WooCommerce

themes with a lightweight page builder, so you can create unlimited websites.

4. Divi

Divi is a powerful WYSIWYG WordPress theme and responsive page builder.

5. Oxygen

Oxygen is an advanced drag-and-drop WordPress and WooCommerce visual editor that's really popular among Sumo-lings (i.e. agency and small business owners!).

### Teaching and Learning Strategies

Teacher is encouraged to use spiral learning method to reaffirm learned concepts before leading the students to discover new knowledge and skills. Website Design is the competency that the students should demonstrate when taking this course. They should be able to understand its usefulness, plan a website for an intended audience and develop a static webpage.

Students should be encouraged to develop confidence and perseverance when working with different authentic situations. They should be exposed to real world environment in order to gain experience through learning. Web Design and Web pages have process that need to be observed carefully.

## Unit 2: Computer Software

### Topic 6: Keyboard Typing

Content Standard: Investigate and analyse computer system and application software, programming, algorithm, web design, and databases. And develop and apply the skills and knowledge in various software

Benchmark 11.5.2.6 Apply typing skills with speed and accuracy

Learning Objective: By the end of the topic, students will be able to type 40 words per minute with an accuracy of 100%

Essential questions

How can typing skills with speed (40wpm) and accuracy (85-100%) be improved?

Why is the Typing Test important?

Skills, Knowledge, Attitudes and Values:

Key Concepts(SKAV)	
<b>Skills</b>	Keyboarding skills
<b>Knowledge</b>	Keyboarding
<b>Attitudes</b>	Appreciative of the confidence gain in typing many words
<b>Values</b>	Self- Determination

## Content Background:

### Apply typing skills with speed (40wpm) and accuracy (85-100%)\_Hands on Typing:

#### Step 1: Mastering Keyboard Layout and hand positioning

In order to master 10 finger typing / touch typing, understanding and mastering the keyboard layout is a must. But the most important part of the keyboard is the part which holds the alphabets/letter since we use the keyboard mostly to type words.

#### Keyboard Layout

If we erase the other key except the alphabetic one we will get simpler keyboard layout like the figure above. But if you want to memorise the whole keyboard layout it's still require a lot of concentration (you still have to memorise the places for 26 letters).

Is it ok just memorising 12 keys? Yes since the keyboard layout name is QWERTY for the first row you'll only need to memorise U, I, O, P. for the home-row you'll need to memorise A, S, D. Since letter E and I have been mention in the first row the second row will be started with letter F and alphabetical order until Letter L. Then it will continue to the right side of the third row with M and N. In the third row you just need to memorise Z, X, C, V, B (just make it rhymes so it will be easier to memorise).

Encourage regular practice.

Typing is a skill that takes time to develop. Regular practice sessions will ensure students continue to build their knowledge, accuracy and speed until they have mastered the keyboard. Gaps in study are sometimes inevitable, just keep in mind starting again after a period of time off is always harder.

Focus their efforts on accuracy before speed.

Although "off the shelf" touch-typing packages may pressure students to perform at speed from the very beginning, this is not the ideal way for a student with a learning difference such as dyslexia to proceed. Once a student is familiar with the keyboard they should begin to work on improving their accuracy. If speed drills are undertaken before accuracy, learners could react negatively to the pressure, develop bad habits and end up spending more time correcting their text than it would take to type it correctly. Learn more about speed in keyboarding.

#### Typing Test: Top tips for teaching keyboarding

##### What to watch out for

1. Looking down at the keyboard.

What to do? Throw a dishtowel over their hands or attach a sheet of typing paper to the back of the keyboard with a bit of masking tape to prevent the student from looking. Some students, however, don't like the feel of something over their hands. An alternative would be to cut the front out of a shoebox and place it over the keyboard.

Struggling to find a key.

What to do? It's a fact that many people have never noticed the little bumps on the F and J keys. They are there so you can find the correct starting position for your fingers without looking down. It may help beginning learners to practice lining up their fingers a few times before they start to type. Some students, for example, those with fine motor difficulties, may have a problem with the reach for a particular letter or letters. Put some Blue Tack on the key to differentiate it from the others and make it easier to feel without looking. Once that particular reach has been mastered, you can remove it. Move the Blue Tack around the keyboard as appropriate.

Typing two keys at once.

What to do? Ensure the hand guides are visible on the screen and revisit the modules that introduced the problematic keys. Practice makes perfect. Touch-type Read and Spell encourages students to correct their mistakes as they go along.

Not returning hands to the home-row position.

What to do? Develop an acronym and practice having them locate the home-row keys with their eyes closed.

Sacrificing accuracy in pursuit of speed.

What to do? Adjust the settings so no feedback on speed is shown at the end of lessons and they only receive accuracy scores. With Touch-type Read and Spell, it's recommended that the speed scores are not turned on for early modules.

Typing a key more than once.

What to do? Explain that very little pressure needs to be applied to type the key. If your computer has a 'Sticky keys' setting, turn it off.

## REFERENCE

<https://www.mapcon.com/us-en/improve-or-maintain-computer-keyboarding-skills>

Reed, C. M., Tan, H. Z., & Jones, L. A. (2023). Haptic Communication of Language. IEEE Transactions on Haptics.

## Teaching and Learning Strategies

With good posture and typing skills the students are now challenge to develop high typing speed and accuracy. The lessons in this topic increase in complexity, after the student master the basics of letter locations on the keyboard, learning about the Home Row with a few exercises to strengthen this knowledge.

## Programming and Planning

### The 8 steps in Planning and Programming Process:

1. Identify the number of Strands and Units in the subject Syllabus
2. Identify the total number of Content Standards, Benchmarks and Number of Topics (Syllabus and Teacher Guide)
3. Consider the Facts and Considerations in the Planning and Programming Process

(subject related)

4. Distribute the Content evenly across the 4 school terms in a Matrix (Proposed Template)
5. Expand and plot the distributed content into the complete Yearly Content Overview for the subject for the grade (Proposed Template)
6. Develop the Termly Programs (Proposed Template)
7. Develop the Weekly Teaching Program (Proposed Template) Daily Lesson Plan (SBC Template)
8. Review, Evaluate and Re-plan the yearly, termly, weekly Programs

### **Planning and Programming Process (Sample):**

The Planning and Programming Process used by the Business and Technology Subjects is a 8 step process. This process begins from Unpacking the Content Standards and Benchmarks and ends with planning a daily lesson plan.

### **Technology and Industrial Arts Planning and Programming Process:**

Planning and Programming Process involves 8 steps. The steps are outlined and described with samples provided to assist and guide you.

### **Step 1: Identify the number of Strands and Units in the subject Syllabus (Grade 9&10 TIA Syllabus Page 31)**

It is important to first identify the strand and unit names for familiarisation and also the number of strands and units in the Grade 9 Technology and Industrial Arts subject.

Technology and Industrial Arts has 5 strands and 13 Units.

### **Table of Strands and Units:**

The table below outlines the strands and units for grade 9 Technology and Industrial Arts subject. This helps teachers understand how to deal with units per strand when they are expanded into evidence outcomes and benchmarks at each grade.

The strands and units of content standards explain the progression from Grade 9 to Grade 10, linking to senior high school Technology and Industrial Arts content. The order and linkage of units signifies what the students will achieve from one grade to the next.

Technology and Industrial Arts is organised around five strands – Textile Technology, Food Technology, Construction Technology, Communication Technology and Computer Technology. These strands are comparable with the strands used internationally. The Content Standard of each Strand is based on units. The Strands, Units and Content Standards are outlined in the table below:

### **Step 1: Identify the number of Strands and Units in the subject Syllabus (Grade 9&10 TIA Syllabus Page 31)**

STRANDS	UNITS
Textile Technology	Fibres and Fabrics
	Textiles and Clothing
Food Technology	Food and Nutrition
	Food Science
Construction Technology	Building Technology
	Electrical Technology
	Plumbing Technology
	Welding Technology
	Engineering Technology
Communication Technology	Data Communication and Network
	Computer Security and Safety
Computer Technology	Computer Architecture
	Computer Software

## Step 2: Identify the total number of Content Standards, Benchmarks and Number of Topics (Syllabus and Teacher Guide)

- Use the Syllabus to derive the total number of Content Standards and total number of Benchmarks
- Use the unpacking tool to derive your topics and the total number of topics
- Place or slot them in a matrix as in the sample shown below so you are knowledgeable and made aware of the total number of content standards, benchmarks and topics that you will be working with in the planning and programming of teaching and learning for the subject in a school year for that grade.

### Grade 9 Technology and Industrial Arts Content Matrix:

Consult the Grade 9 Technology and Industrial Arts Content Matrix showing the total number of strands, units, content standards, Benchmarks and topics to be covered in Grade 9. Note that this would be in the teacher Guide but because the teacher guides are not available, we have provided this matrix for you to use to program.

Total Number Of Strands	Total Number Of Units	Total Number of Content Standards	Total Number Of Benchmarks	Total Number Of Topics
1	2	2	11	11
2	2	2	13	13
3	5	5	29	29
4	2	2	12	12
5	2	2	11	11
<b>Totals</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>77</b>



### Step 3: Consider the Facts and Considerations in the Planning and Programming Process (subject related)

It is important to consider and analyse facts that are worth considering if these facts will help or if these facts will pose a challenge to the planning and programming process.

#### Facts and Considerations about the Grade 9 Technology and Industrial Arts

1. As per the Matrix, there are a total of 77 Benchmarks and Topics which must be programmed and taught in a school year.
2. TIA is now a subject which requires all students to take all 5 strands in the subject unlike the OBE practice.
3. There are no specialist teachers who are trained to teach all the specialist content in the TIA subject.
4. Current practice has one teacher who can teach Food and Textile (Currently Home Economics), one teacher who can teach Construction Technology (currently Practical Skills) and one teacher who can teach Communication and computer Technology (currently Computer Studies and ICT).
5. With consideration #4, there are 3 personnel who will be required to teach TIA together to deliver the subject. Thus, this fact is considered to propose the Planning and Programming Process for TIA subject into a 3-part Teaching and Learning Planning and Programming Process. Which means TIA Subject Program is made up of 3 sub-programs
6. Time Allocation for Grade 9 Technology and Industrial Arts is 240 minutes per week which means it has 6 periods/6 lessons a week: 1 block of 80 minutes (2 periods) periods and 1 x 160 minutes (4 periods blocked).
7. There is a total of 40 teaching weeks in a school year (4 Terms x 10 Weeks each)
8. In a term, there are about 8 weeks of actual teaching weeks which gives us 48 periods/48 lessons of actual teaching in a term (6 periods a week x 8 actual teaching weeks in a term).
9. Using these facts and considerations, we can Plan and Program the TIA according to this understanding

**Understanding 1:**

There are 3 x Teachers who are required to teach the TIA subjects in 40 weeks. Therefore teaching and learning must be programmed using the 3 parts ( $40 / 3 = 13.3$  weeks per part).

**Understanding 2:**

There are 77 Benchmarks for TIA that must be planned and programmed for 40 weeks but distributed equally according to the 3-parts: Textile & Food = 34 BMs; Construction = 33 BMs; Communication & Computer = 33. (use the strand with the highest BMS to determine the number of BMS per week =  $34 / 16 = 2.1$  BMS week)

**Understanding 3:**

The 3-factor plan and program for TIA becomes the Yearly plan and Program (meaning to say, the plan and program will be utilized by the teacher for 3 lots of students taking TIA in a rotation approach for a year. The TIA Content distribution will be determined by the 3 parts (3 available personnel) and therefore the content will be distributed.

**Understanding 4:**

In the instance where the school decides to deliver the Food Technology, Textile Technology, Communication Technology and Computer Technology from term 1-3, then the Construction Technology gets to be taught in Term 4. This allows for the school to acquire or make available the necessary requirements for the construction technology strand. Otherwise, it becomes school-based and students are awarded an attainment certificate- for the strands they have learnt and NOT TIA. TIA is externally examined and certified.

## Step 4: Distribute the Content evenly across the 3-Parts (Proposed Template)

The teaching content outweighs the teaching weeks and therefore considerations must be made on teaching and learning approaches for example; integration, project-based learning, etc. we have provided some information to help you distribute the Technology and Industrial Arts subject content to be programmed fairly across the 3-parts. The tables include:

### Grade 9 Technology and Industrial Arts Content distribution for the Teaching Year:

The Grade 9 TIA has been distributed according to the 3-parts in a 13 week rotation program. The content standards and Benchmarks according to the Distribution are also written and provided for you in a table (4a).

Week	Textile Technology and Food Technology	Construction Technology	Communication and Computer Technology
1	<b>Textile Technology:</b>  <b>Fibres and Fabrics:</b>  CS: 9.11  BMs: 9.1.1.1 and 9.1.1.2	<b>Building Technology</b>  CS: 9.3.1  BMS: 9.3.1.1, 9.3.1.2, 9.3.1.3,	<b>Communication Technology</b>  <b>Data Communication and Network</b>  CS: 9.4.2  BMs: 9.4.1.1, 9.4.1.2,,

2	<b>Textile Technology:</b> <b>Fibres and Fabrics:</b> CS: 9.11 BMs: 9.1.1.3, .1.1.4,	<b>Building Technology</b> CS: 9.3.1 BMs: 9.3.1.4, 9.3.1.5, 9.3.1.6,	<b>Communication Technology</b> <b>Data Communication and Network</b> CS: 9.4.1 BMs: 9.1.4.3, 9.1.4.4, 9.1.4.5
3	<b>Textile Technology:</b> <b>Textile and Clothing:</b> CS: 9.1.2 BMs: 9.1.2.1, 9.1.2.2,	<b>Electrical Technology</b> CS: 9.3.1 BMs: 9.3.2.1, 9.3.2.2, 9.3.2.3,	<b>Communication Technology</b> <b>Computer Security and Safety</b> CS: 9.4.2 BMs: 9.4.2.1, 9.4.2.2,
	Assessment	Assessment	Assessment
4	<b>Textile Technology:</b> <b>Textile and Clothing:</b> CS: 9.1.2 BMs: 9.1.2.3, 9.1.2.4,	<b>Electrical Technology</b> CS: 9.3.2 BMs: 9.3.2.4, 9.3.2.5,	<b>Communication Technology</b> <b>Computer Security and Safety</b> CS: 9.4.2 BMs: 9.4.2.3, 9.4.2.4
5	<b>Textile Technology:</b> <b>Textile and Clothing:</b> CS: 9.1.2 BMs: 9.1.2.5, 9.1.2.6,	<b>Electrical Technology</b> CS: 9.3.2 BMs: 9.3.2.6, 9.3.2.7	<b>Communication Technology</b> <b>Computer Security and Safety</b> CS: 9.4.2 BMs: 9.4.2.5, 9.4.2.6,
6	<b>Food Technology:</b> <b>Food and Nutrition:</b> CS: 9.2.1 BMs: 9.2.1.1, 9.2.1.2	<b>Plumbing Technology</b> CS: 9.3.3 BMs: 9.3.3.1, 9.3.3.2	<b>Computer Technology</b> <b>Computer Architecture</b> CS: 9.5.1 BMs: 9.5.1.1, 9.5.1.2
	Assessment	Assessment	Assessment
7	<b>Food Technology:</b> <b>Food and Nutrition:</b> CS: 9.2.1 BMs: 9.2.1.3, 9.2.1.4	<b>Plumbing Technology</b> CS: 9.3.3 BMs: 9.3.3.3, 9.3.3.4,	
8	<b>Food Technology:</b> <b>Food and Nutrition:</b> CS: 9.2.1 BMs: 9.2.1.5, 9.2.1.6,	<b>Welding Technology</b> CS: 9.3.4 BMs: 9.3.4.1, 9.3.4.2,	<b>Computer Technology</b> <b>Computer Architecture</b> CS: 9.5.1 BMs: 9.1.5.3, 9.1.5.4
9	<b>Food Technology:</b> <b>Food and Nutrition:</b> CS: 9.2.1 BMs: 9.2.1.7	<b>Welding Technology</b> CS: 9.3.4 BMs: 9.3.4.3, 9.3.4.4, 9.3.4.	<b>Computer Technology</b> <b>Computer Architecture</b> CS: 9.5.1 BMs: 9.1.5.5
	Assessment	Assessment	Assessment

10	<b>Food Technology:</b>  <b>Food Science:</b> CS: 9.2.1 BMs: 9.2.2.1, 9.2.2.2	<b>Engineering Technology</b>  CS: 9.3.5 BMs: 9.3.5.1, 9.3.5.2,	<b>Computer Technology</b>  <b>Computer Software</b> CS: 9.5.2 BMs: 9.5.2.1, 9.5.2.2
11	<b>Food Technology:</b>  Food Science: CS: 9.2.1 BMs: 9.2.2.3, 9.2.2.4,	<b>Engineering Technology</b>  CS: 9.3.5 BMs: 9.3.5.3, 9.3.5.4,	<b>Computer Technology</b>  <b>Computer Software</b> CS: 9.5.2 BMs: 9.5.2.3, 9.5.2.4
12	Food Technology:  Food Science: CS: 9.2.1 BMs: 9.2.2.5	Engineering Technology  CS: 9.3.5 BMs: 9.3.5.5, 9.3.5.6, 9.3.5.7	Computer Technology  Computer Software CS: 9.5.2 BMs: 9.5.2.5,
<b>13</b>	<b>Summative Assessment</b>		

### Grade 9 Technology and Industrial Arts Content Standards and Benchmarks Overview as per Strands and Units:

The five strands – Textile Technology, Food Technology, Construction Technology, Communication Technology and Computer Technology are unpacked into units to Benchmarks as outlined in the table below:

<b>STRAND 1: TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>UNIT 1: FIBRES AND FABRICS</b>	
<b>Content Standard</b>	<b>Benchmarks</b>
<b>CS1.1</b> Investigate the evolution, characteristics, designs and trends of fabrics and fabric designs, their construction, production, representation, regulation and marketing.  9.1.1.1 – 9.1.1.6	<b>9.1.1.1</b> Compare and contrast social, economic, cultural and technological changes to textiles, fashion and clothing  <b>9.1.1.2</b> Distinguish the properties and characteristics of fibres and fabrics  <b>9.1.1.3</b> Explore the elements of design and the design and construction of fashion Ideas  <b>9.1.1.4</b> Describe the functions of tools and equipment and their safe usage  <b>9.1.1.5</b> Explore the range of textile construction techniques  <b>9.1.1.6</b> Apply appropriate safety practices in fashion design and construction
<b>STRAND 1: TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>UNIT 2: TEXTILE AND CLOTHING</b>	
<b>Content Standard:</b>	<b>Benchmark:</b>

<p><b>CS1.2</b> Integrate and apply principles and techniques in presenting fashion ideas and illustrations in pattern making and garment construction for a variety of needs and occasions</p> <p>9.1.2.1 – 9.1.2.6</p>	<p><b>9.1.2.1</b> Describe historical influences, technological progression and emerging trends as inspirational sources of design</p>
	<p><b>9.1.2.2</b> Demonstrate an awareness of the fundamentals of the design process through various artistic versions</p>
	<p><b>9.1.2.3</b> Apply a broad range of contemporary and appropriate tools and techniques with competence and in the development of design projects</p>
	<p><b>9.1.2.4</b> Describe how the properties of textile fibres affect textile wear and care</p>
	<p><b>9.1.2.5</b> Apply the design process to respond to needs and opportunities in textile design projects</p>
	<p><b>9.1.2.6</b> Select and use appropriate technology to creatively document, communicate and present design and project work</p>
<p><b>STRAND 2: FOOD TECHNOLOGY</b></p>	
<p><b>UNIT 1: FOOD AND NUTRITION</b></p>	
<p><b>CS 2.1</b> Students will be able to examine and analyze the characteristics and properties of different types of food and the social, economic, political, cultural and technological influences on the production and compliance with ethical principles and standards</p> <p>9.2.1.1 – 9.2.1.7</p>	<p><b>9.2.1.1</b> Compare and contrast the nature and properties of food</p>
	<p><b>9.2.1.2</b> Practice safety and hygiene procedures in tool and equipment, food handling, meal preparation and food development</p>
	<p><b>9.2.1.3</b> Examine the nutritional components of food and food development and the impact of food consumption on nutrition.</p>
	<p><b>9.2.1.4</b> Explore nutrition as integral to making food choices</p>
	<p><b>9.2.1.5</b> Discuss economic, social and technological influences of food, food product and food sciences</p>
	<p><b>9.2.1.6</b> Explore ways of meeting nutritional requirements to maintain optimum nutrition or manage nutritional issues</p>
	<p><b>9.2.1.7</b> Apply the design process to create food items using combinations of basic ingredients with variations using a selection of techniques and food preparation equipment</p>
<p><b>STRAND 2: FOOD TECHNOLOGY</b></p>	
<p><b>UNIT 2: FOOD SCIENCE</b></p>	
<p><b>CS 2.2</b> Students will be able to investigate and analyse the cultural, physical, chemical, nutritional, biological and sensory characteristics of food and how they influence the development and production of food to meet different demands (e.g., health, occasions, lifestyle, business)</p> <p>9.2.2.1 – 9.2.2.6</p>	<p><b>9.2.2.1</b> Identify and describe the cultural, physical, biological and nutritional characteristics of food that influence food development</p>
	<p><b>9.2.2.2</b> Describe the nutritional and sensory characteristics of food to meet the needs, health and occasions.</p>
	<p><b>9.2.2.3</b> Apply management strategies in food selection, meal preparation, product development, storage and preservation</p>
	<p><b>9.2.2.4</b> Explore safety and hygiene practices relating to food, and changes that occur in the functional properties of food.</p>
	<p><b>9.2.2.5</b> Examine the social, economic and environmental impact of food processing technology, and the role packaging plays in the distribution of food from the point of production to consumption</p>
	<p><b>9.2.2.6</b> Apply the design process to create food solutions.</p>
<p><b>STRAND 3: CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY</b></p>	
<p><b>UNIT 1: BUILDING TECHNOLOGY</b></p>	

<p><b>CS 3.1</b> Investigate the history and theory of buildings and analyse the components and systems of buildings, occupational health and safety procedures, the properties of building materials and the processes in which those materials and equipment are used according to industry standards.</p> <p>9.3.1.1 – 9.3.1.6</p>	<p><b>9.3.1.1</b> Investigate the history and theory of buildings</p> <p><b>9.3.1.2</b> Identify and describe a variety of construction materials, components, and Processes</p> <p><b>9.3.1.3</b> Describe the elements of drawings, and their application in technical drawings.</p> <p><b>9.3.1.4</b> Identify and describe the elements of safety</p> <p><b>9.3.1.5</b> Describe the scope and purpose of building codes, and identify other regulations and standards that apply to construction projects</p> <p><b>9.3.1.6</b> Apply mathematical skills and scientific concepts in the planning and building of a variety of construction projects</p>
<p><b>STRAND 3: CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY</b></p>	
<p><b>UNIT 2: ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY</b></p>	
<p><b>CS 3.2</b> Analyse and apply the technological processes, concepts, principles and practices related to Electrical Technology and its social contribution with regard to economic growth, entrepreneurship, sustainability and as a tool for change, improving the quality of life responsive to individual, community and industrial needs.</p> <p>9.3.2.1 – 9.3.2.7</p>	<p><b>9.3.2.1</b> Describe the historical development of electricity</p> <p><b>9.3.2.2</b> Investigate and communicate OHS legislation and regulation and assess and employ emergency procedures whilst observing safety</p> <p><b>9.3.2.3</b> Identify, design, develop and evaluate processes and products related to electrical technology and communicate the findings through the use of appropriate electrical and electronic terminology.</p> <p><b>9.3.2.4</b> Define electricity and conductivity and differentiate insulators from conductors</p> <p><b>9.3.2.5</b> Identify symbols used and explain the functions of components and devices in electrical circuit diagrams</p> <p><b>9.3.2.6</b> Identify the different types of circuits and explain the parts and operation of a simple practical circuit.</p> <p><b>9.3.2.7</b> Investigate the concepts, principles and practices related to electrical</p>
<p><b>STRAND 3: CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY</b></p>	
<p><b>UNIT 3: PLUMBING TECHNOLOGY</b></p>	
<p><b>CS 3.3</b> Investigate and analyse fundamental concepts of plumbing and theories, OHS, Occupational Health and safety Regulations and standards ,trade drawing, demonstrations and applications of tools and materials specifications, installation of plumbing fittings and accessories in (DWV) Drain, waste, vent system, and water distribution system.</p> <p>9.3.3.1 – 9.3.3.4</p>	<p><b>9.3.3.1</b> Describe and explain the fundamentals, concepts, and their relevance in the plumbing trade</p> <p><b>9.3.3.2</b> Analyse and describe OHS Regulations and standards in the plumbing trade and work places.</p> <p><b>9.3.3.3</b> Demonstrate and apply basic plumbing tools and equipment and their specifications and practice in trade math.</p> <p><b>9.3.3.4</b> Explore and apply basic concepts of trade drawings in plumbing.</p>
<p><b>STRAND 3: CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY</b></p>	
<p><b>UNIT 4: WELDING TECHNOLOGY</b></p>	

<p><b>CS 3.4</b> Investigate and analyse safety procedures, print reading, measurement and layout, identify properties of metals, the welding techniques, cutting processes according to welding codes, inspections, testing principles and apply fundamentals of fabrication.</p> <p>9.3.4.1 – 9.3.4.5</p>	<p><b>9.3.4.1</b> Investigate safe workshop setup and safety procedures in welding</p> <p><b>9.3.4.2</b> Explore and interpret welding principles, codes and standards</p> <p><b>9.3.4.3</b> Demonstrate knowledge in fundamental print reading, measurement and layout or fit-up techniques</p> <p><b>9.3.4.4</b> Investigate and analyse the properties of metals</p> <p><b>9.3.4.5</b> Investigate the various welding techniques and cutting processes</p>
<p><b>STRAND 3: CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY</b></p>	
<p><b>UNIT 5: ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY</b></p>	
<p><b>CS 3.5</b> Investigate and analyse the historical and societal influences in Engineering by understanding the engineering principles, practices, the design process, the management, problem-solving and communication skills appropriate to any engineering field.</p> <p><b>9.3.5.1 – 9.3.5.7</b></p>	<p><b>9.3.5.1</b> Describe how history and society has influenced the engineering field and critically analyse innovations.</p> <p><b>9.3.5.2</b> Investigate the scope of engineering, roles and responsibilities of an engineer and recognise current innovations</p> <p><b>9.3.5.3</b> Explore and distinguish the different types of the Engineering fields.</p> <p><b>9.3.5.4</b> Explore and discuss engineering principles and practices and the appropriate materials in engineering.</p> <p><b>9.3.5.5</b> Explore and analyse the general safety practices in engineering.</p> <p><b>9.3.5.6</b> Outline management and problem solving skills using the engineering design process.</p> <p><b>9.3.5.7.</b> Explore and utilise communication practices appropriate to engineering.</p>
<p><b>STRAND 4: COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY</b></p>	
<p><b>UNIT 1: DATA COMMUNICATION AND NETWORK</b></p>	
<p><b>CS 4.1</b> Investigate and analyse communication technology utilising multimedia and the practices and systems in designing, installing, configuring and managing networks.</p> <p>9.4.1.1 – 9.4.1.7</p>	<p><b>9.4.1.1</b> Define the elements of data communication system.</p> <p><b>9.4.1.2</b> Describe the functions of the different components of a computer network.</p> <p><b>9.4.1.3</b> Define the OSI (Open Systems Interconnect) model and how it functions.</p> <p><b>9.4.1.4</b> Explore the use of technical terminology, basic scientific concepts,  and mathematical concepts used in communications technology and apply them to the creation of media products.</p> <p><b>9.4.1.5</b> Explore and articulate the core concepts, techniques, and skills required to produce a range of communications media products or services.</p> <p><b>9.4.1.6</b> Research and apply the design brief to design, configure and manage simple network.</p> <p><b>9.4.1.7</b> Explore the Authoring Software or Multimedia associate software</p>
<p><b>STRAND 4: COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY</b></p>	
<p><b>UNIT 2: COMPUTER SECURITY AND SAFETY</b></p>	

<p><b>CS 4.2</b> Investigate and analyse the ergonomics, social and ethical issues and the development of a monitoring and control system for both hardware, software and information security in society.</p> <p><b>9.4.2.1 – 9.4.2.5</b></p>	<p><b>9.4.2.1</b> Investigate and demonstrate appropriate posture in using computer equipment</p>
	<p><b>9.4.2.2</b> Identify health hazards associated with the use of ICT and propose good ergonomic practices</p>
	<p><b>9.4.2.3</b> Identify effects of the widespread use of computers and associated technologies on society</p>
	<p><b>9.4.2.4</b> Evaluate the impact of past, current and emerging technologies on the Individual, society and environments.</p>
	<p><b>9.4.2.5</b> Demonstrate an understanding of and apply safe work practices in communications technology activities</p>

**STRAND 5: COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY**

**UNIT 1: COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE**

<p><b>CS 5.1</b> Explore and analyse computer fundamentals, the skills to manage and maintain; diagnose, troubleshoot and solve issues that encompass computer systems, networking, interfacing and programming as well as electronics and robotics and be aware of related environmental and societal issues.</p> <p><b>9.5.1.1 – 9.5.1.6</b></p>	<p><b>9.5.1.1</b> Comprehend and explain the Computer System and types of computer.</p>
	<p><b>9.5.1.2</b> Explore generations of computer</p>
	<p><b>9.5.1.3</b> Investigate and describe the design brief of solving problems.</p>
	<p><b>9.5.1.4</b> Identify and describe the functions of, as well as important advances related to, electronic and computer components;</p>
	<p><b>9.5.1.5</b> Demonstrate a basic understanding of binary numbers and digital logic</p>
	<p><b>9.5.1.6</b> Explore and describe hardware and software troubleshooting principles</p>

**STRAND 5: COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY**

**UNIT 2: COMPUTER SOFTWARE**

<p><b>CS 5.2</b> Investigate and analyse computer system and application software, programming, algorithm, web design and databases, and develop and apply the skills and knowledge in the various software.</p> <p><b>9.5.2.1 – 9.5.2.5</b></p>	<p><b>9.5.2.1</b> Explore programming software and applications</p>
	<p><b>9.5.2.2</b> Demonstrate the understanding of Operating Systems/ Software and File Management</p>
	<p><b>9.5.2.3</b> Apply typing skills with speed (20wpm) and accuracy (80%)</p>
	<p><b>9.5.2.4</b> Create documents using Microsoft Office</p>
	<p><b>9.5.2.5</b> Explore the Authoring Software or Multimedia associate software</p>

**UNIT 1: FIBRES AND FABRICS**

**STRAND 1: FOOD TECHNOLOGY**

<b>Content Standard</b>	<b>Benchmark</b>	<b>Topic</b>
<p><b>CS1.1</b> Investigate the evolution, characteristics, designs and trends of fabrics and fabric designs, their construction, production, representation, regulation and marketing.</p>	<p><b>9.1.1.1</b> Compare and contrast social, economic, cultural and technological changes to textiles, fashion and clothing</p>	Impact of changes on textiles, fashion and clothing
	<p><b>9.1.1.2</b> Distinguish the properties and characteristics of fibres and fabrics</p>	
	<p><b>9.1.1.3</b> Explore the elements of design and the design and construction of fashion ideas</p>	Introduction to fibres and fabrics
		Designing and Construction
	<p><b>9.1.1.4</b> Describe the functions of tools and equipment and their safe usage</p>	Functions and safe usage of tools and equipment
	<p><b>9.1.1.5</b> Explore the range of textile construction techniques</p>	Techniques in textile construction
	<p><b>9.1.1.6</b> Apply appropriate safety practices in fashion design and construction</p>	Safety practices in fashion designing and construction



<b>STRAND 1: TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY</b>		
<b>UNIT 2: TEXTILE AND CLOTHING</b>		
<b>CS1.2</b> Integrate and apply principles and techniques in presenting fashion ideas and illustrations in pattern making and garment construction for a variety of needs and occasions	<b>9.1.2.1</b> Describe historical influences, technological progression and emerging trends as inspirational sources of design	Sources of Design
	<b>9.1.2.2.</b> Demonstrate an awareness of the fundamentals of the design process through various artistic versions	Fundamentals of design process
	<b>9.1.2.3</b> Apply a broad range of contemporary and appropriate tools and techniques with competence and in the development of design projects	Tools and techniques in project designs
	<b>9.1.2.4</b> Describe how the properties of textile fibres affect textile wear and care	Textiles wear and care
	<b>9.1.2.5</b> Apply the design process to respond to needs and opportunities in textile design projects	Designing a textile project
	<b>9.1.2.6</b> Select and use appropriate technology to creatively document, communicate and present design and project work	Documenting a project portfolio
<b>UNIT 1: FOOD AND NUTRITION</b>		
<b>STRAND 2: FOOD TECHNOLOGY</b>		
<b>CS 2.1</b> Students will be able to examine and analyse the characteristics and properties of difference types of food and the social, economic, political, cultural and technological influences on the production and compliance with ethical principles and standards	<b>9.2.1.1</b> Compare and contrast the nature and properties of food	Nature and properties of food
	<b>9.2.1.2</b> Practice safety and hygiene procedures in tool and equipment, food handling, meal preparation and food development	Safety and hygienic practices in food product development
	<b>9.2.1.3</b> Examine the nutritional components of food and food development and the impact of food consumption on nutrition.	Food and nutrients
	<b>9.2.1.4</b> Explore nutrition as integral to making food choices	Food metabolism
	<b>9.2.1.5</b> Discuss economic, social and technological influences of food, food product and food sciences	Influences on food product development
	<b>9.2.1.6</b> Explore ways of meeting nutritional requirements to maintain optimum nutrition or manage nutritional issues	Food composition and energy metabolism
	<b>9.2.1.7</b> Apply the design process to create food items using combinations of basic ingredients with variations using a selection of techniques and food preparation equipment	Food product development
<b>UNIT 2: FOOD SCIENCE</b>		

<b>STRAND 2: FOOD TECHNOLOGY</b>		
<b>CS 2.2</b> Students will be able to investigate and analyse the cultural, physical, chemical, nutritional, biological and sensory characteristics of food and how they influence the development and production of food to meet different demands (e.g., health, occasions, lifestyle, business)	<b>9.2.2.1</b> Identify and describe the cultural, physical, biological and nutritional characteristics of food that influence food development	Characteristics and properties of cereals, vegetables, fruits, legumes, fats and oils
<b>9.2.2.1 – 9.2.2.6</b>		
	<b>9.2.2.2</b> Describe the nutritional and sensory characteristics of food to meet the needs, health and occasions.	Sensory characteristics of food
	<b>9.2.2.3</b> Apply management strategies in food selection, meal preparation, product development, storage and preservation	Food management
	<b>9.2.2.4</b> Explore safety and hygiene practices relating to food, and changes that occur in the functional properties of food.	Food safety and hygienic practices
	<b>9.2.2.5</b> Examine the social, economic and environmental impact of food processing technology, and the role packaging plays in the distribution of food from the point of production to consumption	Factors influencing food processing and packaging
	<b>9.2.2.6</b> Apply the design process to create food solutions	The technology design
<b>UNIT 1: BUILDING TECHNOLOGY</b>		
<b>STRAND 3: CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY</b>		
<b>CS 3.1</b> Investigate the history and theory of buildings and analyse the components and systems of buildings, occupational health and safety procedures, the properties of building materials and the processes in which those materials and equipment are used according to industry standards.	<b>9.3.1.1</b> Investigate the history and theory of buildings	The history and theory of buildings
	<b>9.3.1.2</b> Identify and describe a variety of construction materials, components, and processes	Building construction materials
	<b>9.3.1.3</b> Describe the elements of drawings, and their application in technical drawings.	Trade drawing
	<b>9.3.1.4</b> Identify and describe the elements of safety	The Elements Occupational Health and Safety
	<b>9.3.1.5</b> Describe the scope and purpose of building codes, and identify other regulations and standards that apply to construction projects	Building Codes, Standards and regulations

	<b>9.3.1.6</b> Apply mathematical skills and scientific concepts in the planning and building of a variety of construction projects	Trade Maths
<b>UNIT 2: ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY</b>		
<b>STRAND 3: CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY</b>		
<b>CS 3.2</b> Analyse and apply the technological processes, concepts, principles and practices related to Electrical Technology and its social contribution with regard to economic growth, entrepreneurship, sustainability and as a tool for change, improving the quality of life responsive to individual, community and industrial needs.  <b>9.3.2.1 – 9.3.2.7</b>	<b>9.3.2.1</b> Describe the historical development of electricity	History of Electricity
	<b>9.3.2.2</b> Investigate and communicate OHS legislation and regulation and assess and employ emergency procedures whilst observing safety	Workplace and Electrical safety
	<b>9.3.2.3</b> Identify, design, develop and evaluate processes and products related to electrical technology and communicate the findings through the use of appropriate electrical and electronic terminology.	Electrical or Electronic processes and products
	<b>9.3.2.4</b> Define electricity and conductivity and differentiate insulators from conductors	Fundamentals of electricity
	<b>9.3.2.5</b> Identify symbols used and explain the functions of components and devices in electrical circuit diagrams	Components and devices used on circuit diagrams
	<b>9.3.2.6</b> Identify the different types of circuits and explain the parts and operation of a simple practical circuit.	Circuits
	<b>9.3.2.7</b> Investigate the concepts, principles and practices related to electrical	Electrical Fundamentals
<b>UNIT 3: PLUMBING TECHNOLOGY</b>		
<b>STRAND 3: CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY</b>		
<b>CS 3.3</b> Investigate and analyse fundamental concepts of plumbing and theories, OHS, Occupational Health and safety Regulations and standards ,trade drawing, demonstrations and applications of tools and materials specifications, installation of plumbing fittings and accessories in (DWV) Drain, waste, vent system, and water distribution system.  <b>9.3.3.1 – 9.3.3.4</b>	<b>9.3.3.1</b> Describe and explain the fundamentals, concepts, and their relevance in the plumbing trade	Fundamental concept and relevance of plumbing trade
	<b>9.3.3.2</b> Analyse and describe OHS Regulations and standards in the plumbing trade and work places.	Topic 2: Occupational Health and Safety regulations and standard

	<b>9.3.3.3</b> Demonstrate and apply basic plumbing tools and equipment and their specifications and practice in trade math.	Plumbing tool and equipment
	<b>9.3.3.4</b> Explore and apply basic concepts of trade drawings in plumbing.	Trade Drawing
<b>UNIT 4: WELDING TECHNOLOGY</b>		
<b>STRAND 3: CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY</b>		
<b>CS 3.4</b> Investigate and analyse safety procedures, print reading, measurement and layout, identify properties of metals, the welding techniques, cutting processes according to welding codes, inspections, testing principles and apply fundamentals of fabrication.  <b>9.3.4.1 – 9.3.4.5</b>	<b>9.3.4.1</b> Investigate safe workshop setup and safety procedures in welding	Workshop Organisation
	<b>9.3.4.2</b> Explore and interpret welding principles, codes and standards	Welding Standards
	<b>9.3.4.3</b> Demonstrate knowledge in fundamental print reading, measurement and layout or fit-up techniques	Measurement Techniques
	<b>9.3.4.4</b> Investigate and analyse the properties of metals	Metals
	<b>9.3.4.5</b> Investigate the various welding techniques and cutting processes	Cutting and Welding
<b>STRAND 3: CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY</b>		
<b>UNIT 5: ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY</b>		
<b>CS 3.5</b> Investigate and analyse the historical and societal influences in Engineering by understanding the engineering principles, practices, the design process, the management, problem-solving and communication skills appropriate to any engineering field.  <b>9.3.5.1 – 9.3.5.7</b>	<b>9.3.5.1</b> Describe how history and society has influenced the engineering field and critically analyse innovations.	Historical aspects of Engineering Design Process
	<b>9.3.5.2</b> Investigate the scope of engineering, roles and responsibilities of an engineer and recognise current innovations	Introduction to Engineering
	<b>9.3.5.3</b> Explore and distinguish the different types of the Engineering fields.	Engineering Fields
	<b>9.3.5.4</b> Explore and discuss engineering principles and practices and the appropriate materials in engineering.	Engineering Principles and practices
	<b>9.3.5.5</b> Explore and analyse the general safety practices in engineering.	Occupational Health & safety
	<b>9.3.5.6</b> Outline management and problem solving skills using the engineering design process.	Engineering Design Process
	<b>9.3.5.7</b> Explore and utilise communication practices appropriate to engineering.	Engineering Communication
<b>UNIT 1: DATA COMMUNICATION AND NETWORK</b>		

<b>STRAND 4: COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY</b>		
<b>CS 4.1</b> Investigate and analyse communication technology utilising multimedia and the practices and systems in designing, installing, configuring and managing networks.	<b>9.4.1.1</b> Define the elements of data communication system.	Data Communication Systems
	<b>9.4.1.2</b> Describe the functions of the different components of a computer network.	Computer Networks
	<b>9.4.1.3</b> Define the OSI (Open Systems Interconnect) model and how it functions.	OSI Model
	<b>9.4.1.4</b> Explore the use of technical terminology, basic scientific concepts, and mathematical concepts used in communications technology and apply them to the creation of media products.	Communication Technology Terminologies  Basic Scientific and Mathematical Concepts in creating media products
	<b>9.4.1.5</b> Explore and articulate the core concepts, techniques, and skills required to produce a range of communications media products or services.	Media Communication
	<b>9.4.1.6</b> Research and apply the design brief to design, configure and manage simple network.	Design Brief-Simple Network
	<b>9.4.1.7</b> Explore the Authoring Software or Multimedia associate software	Authoring Software Multimedia
<b>UNIT 2: COMPUTER SECURITY AND SAFETY</b>		
<b>STRAND 4: COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY</b>		
<b>CS 4.2</b> Investigate and analyse the ergonomics, social and ethical issues and the development of a monitoring and control system for both hardware, software and information security in society.	<b>9.4.2.1</b> Investigate and demonstrate appropriate posture in using computer equipment	Postures in Computer Equipment Usage
<b>9.4.2.1 – 9.4.2.6</b>		
	<b>9.4.2.2</b> Identify health hazards associated with the use of ICT and propose good ergonomic practices	Health and Safety in ICT
	<b>9.4.2.3</b> Identify effects of the widespread use of computers and associated technologies on society	Effects of Computer Usage
	<b>9.4.2.4</b> Evaluate the impact of past, current and emerging technologies on the Individual, society and environments.	Emerging Technological  Impact
	<b>9.4.2.5</b> Demonstrate an understanding of and apply safe work practices in communications technology activities	Safe Working Practices/Habits
<b>UNIT 1: COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE</b>		
<b>STRAND 5: COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY</b>		

<b>CS 5.1</b> Explore and analyse computer fundamentals, the skills to manage and maintain; diagnose, troubleshoot and solve issues that encompass computer systems, networking, interfacing and programming as well as electronics and robotics and be aware of related environmental and societal issues.	<b>9.5.1.1</b> Comprehend and explain the Computer System and types of computer.	Computer System
	<b>9.5.1.2</b> Explore generations of computer	History of Computers
	<b>9.5.1.3</b> Investigate and describe the design brief of solving problems.	Design Brief
	<b>9.5.1.4</b> Identify and describe the functions of, as well as important advances related to, electronic and computer components;	Computer Electronics
	<b>9.5.1.5</b> Demonstrate a basic understanding of binary numbers and digital logic	Binary
	<b>9.5.1.6</b> Explore and describe hardware and software troubleshooting principles	Troubleshooting
<b>UNIT 2: COMPUTER SOFTWARE</b>		
<b>STRAND 5 COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY</b>		
<b>CS 5.2</b> Investigate and analyse computer system and application software, programming, algorithm, web design and databases, and develop and apply the skills and knowledge in the various software.	<b>9.5.2.1</b> Explore programming software and applications	Software Programming
	<b>9.5.2.2</b> Demonstrate the understanding of Operating Systems/ Software and File Management	Operating System
	<b>9.5.2.3</b> Apply typing skills with speed (20wpm) and accuracy (80%)	Keyboarding
	<b>9.5.2.4</b> Create documents using Microsoft Office	Microsoft Office
	<b>9.5.2.5</b> Explore the Authoring Software or  Multimedia associate software	Authoring Software/ Multimedia

The strand, Units and Benchmarks are further unpacked into Topics and Lesson Titles in the Teacher Guides. These are outlined in the table below.

<b>STRAND 1: TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>UNIT 1: FIBRES AND FABRICS</b>	
<b>Topics</b>	<b>Lesson Titles</b>
<b>Benchmarks</b>	<b>(9.1.1.1 – 9.1.1.6)</b>
<b>Topic 1:</b> Impact of changes on textiles, fashion and clothing	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Exploring Textiles?  <b>Lesson 2:</b> Origins of textiles, fashion and clothing  <b>Lesson 3:</b> Factors affecting changes in textile, fashions and clothing

<b>Topic 2:</b> Introduction to fibres and fabrics	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> What are fibres and fabrics?</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Characteristics and properties of fibres and fabrics</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> From fibres to fabrics.</p>
<b>Topic 3:</b> Designing and Construction	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Elements of design and design types.</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Sources of fashion ideas.</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Basic construction processes.</p>
<b>Topic 4:</b> Functions and safe usage of tools and equipment	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Textile Construction methods tools and their functions.</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Safety when using textile tools and equipment.</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Care and maintenance of textile products.</p>
<b>Topic 5:</b> Techniques in textile construction	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Textile construction methods</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Colouring and decorating methods</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Fabric finishes</p>
<b>Topic 6:</b> Safety practices in fashion designing and construction	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Differentiating between textile designing and construction processes</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Safety practices in textile.</p>
<b>STRAND 1: TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>UNIT 2: TEXTILE AND CLOTHING</b>	
<b>Benchmarks</b>	<b>9.1.2.1 – 9.1.2.6</b>
<b>Topic 1:</b> Sources of Design	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Sources of design</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Technological progression</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Emerging trends</p>
<b>Topic 2:</b> Fundamentals of design process	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Importance of design process</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Skills in the design process</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Various artistic version</p>
<b>Topic 3:</b> Tools and techniques in project designs	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Fashion and types of garments</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Transferring patterns from garment to garment</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Patterning techniques</p>
<b>Topic 4:</b> Textiles wear and care	<p><b>Lesson</b> Types of tools for textile projects</p> <p><b>Lesson</b> Safe uses of special tools</p> <p><b>Lesson</b> Care for tools</p>
<b>Topic 5:</b> Designing a textile project	<p><b>Lesson</b> What is design process</p> <p><b>Lesson</b> Phases in Textile Project development</p> <p><b>Lesson</b> Textile Projects</p>
<b>Topic</b> Documenting a project portfolio	<p><b>Lesson</b> People and textile industry</p> <p><b>Lesson</b> Textile technology equipment</p> <p><b>Lesson</b> Textile Project exhibit</p>

<b>STRAND 2: FOOD TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>UNIT 1: FOOD AND NUTRITION</b>	
<b>Benchmarks</b>	<b>9.2.1.1 – 9.2.1.7</b>
<b>Topic 1:</b> Nature and properties of food	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to food –(Nature and sources of food)</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Food groups and dietary guidelines</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Properties of starch, carbohydrates, fats and oil</p> <p><b>Lesson 4:</b> Introduction to food product development</p>
<b>Topic 2:</b> Safety and hygienic practices in food product development	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Personal hygiene and safety practices</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Kitchen hygiene</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Hygiene practices and safety in food development (preparation etc.)</p>
<b>Topic 3:</b> Food and nutrients	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Functions of nutrients and food sources</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Eating practices</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Meal planning</p>
<b>Topic 4:</b> Food metabolism	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Digestion and absorption of food</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Functions of food and nutrients in human body</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Over nutrition and malnutrition (anorexia, bulimia, obesity, hypertension etc.)</p>
<b>Topic 5:</b> Influences on food product development	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Food ingredients</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Principles of cooking methods</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Food management</p> <p><b>Lesson 4:</b> Economic, Social and technological influences on food product development</p>
<b>Topic 6:</b> Food composition and energy metabolism	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Food composition</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Food labelling</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Energy metabolism</p> <p><b>Lesson 4:</b> Meals for special needs</p>
<b>Topic 7:</b> Food product development	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to food product development</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Design process</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Design Brief</p> <p><b>Lesson 4:</b> Sensory analysis</p>
<b>STRAND 2: FOOD TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>UNIT 2: FOOD SCIENCE</b>	
<b>Benchmarks</b>	<b>9.2.2.1 – 9.2.2.6</b>
<b>Topic 1:</b> Characteristics and properties of cereals, vegetables, fruits, legumes, fats and oils	<p><b>Lesson 1</b> Cooking methods in food product development</p> <p><b>Lesson 2</b> Physical and biological properties of cereals, vegetables and fruits</p> <p><b>Lesson 3</b> Physical and biological properties of fruits, legumes, fats and oils</p>



<b>Topic 2:</b> Sensory characteristics of food	<b>Lesson 1</b> Sensory analyses of food <b>Lesson 2</b> Nutritional functions of food <b>Lesson 3</b> Functional foods
<b>Topic 3:</b> Food management	<b>Lesson 1</b> Food management <b>Lesson 2</b> Trends, fashion and food <b>Lesson 3</b> Seasons and food
<b>Topic 4:</b> Food safety and hygienic practices	<b>Lesson 1</b> Food borne diseases <b>Lesson 2</b> Contamination <b>Lesson 3</b> First Aid
<b>Topic 5:</b> Factors influencing food processing and packaging	<b>Lesson 1</b> Factors that influence food processing <b>Lesson 2</b> The role of food packaging <b>Lesson 3</b> Developments in packaging and distribution <b>Lesson 4</b> Techniques to evaluate products and processes
<b>Topic 6:</b> The technology design	<b>Lesson 1</b> Design brief and the technological process <b>Lesson 2</b> Using a design product to create a new product <b>Lesson 3</b> Evaluate the new product
<b>STRAND 3: CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>UNIT 1: BUILDING TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>Benchmarks</b>	<b>9.3.1.1 – 9.3.1.6</b>
<b>Topic 1:</b> The history and theory of buildings	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Building <b>Lesson 2:</b> Definition of Building <b>Lesson 3:</b> Different Types of Building <b>Lesson 4:</b> Types of material used <b>Lesson 5:</b> Importance of building and career paths.
<b>Topic 2:</b> Building construction materials	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Define Building materials <b>Lesson 2:</b> Timber Building Materials <b>Lesson 3:</b> Bricks and Concrete materials <b>Lesson 4:</b> Metal and steel materials
<b>Topic 3:</b> Trade drawing	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Define trade drawing <b>Lesson 2:</b> Types of trade drawing <b>Lesson 3:</b> Isometric drawing <b>Lesson 4:</b> Pictorial drawing <b>Lesson 5:</b> Orthographic drawing <b>Lesson 6:</b> Types of lines use

<b>Topic 4:</b> The Elements (Occupational Health and Safety)	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Define occupational Health and safety</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> The regulations of OHS</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> The standards of OHS</p>
<b>Topic 5:</b> Building Codes, Standards and regulations	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Define Building legislations and regulations</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Types of building codes</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Types of building regulations</p>
<b>Topic 6:</b> Trade Maths	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Define Applied maths</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Formulae to calculate substructure</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Define sub-structure member (footings, post, bearers)</p> <p><b>Lesson 4:</b> Define super-structure members (Floor joist, studs, roofing frame)</p> <p><b>Lesson 5:</b> Types of building defect</p>
<b>STRAND 3: CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>UNIT 2: ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>Benchmarks</b>	<b>9.3.2.1 – 9.3.2.7</b>
<b>Topic 1:</b> History of Electricity	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Electrical Energy Production &amp; Supply</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Modern Power Generation methods</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Renewable and sustainable energy practices.</p>
<b>Topic 2:</b> Workplace and Electrical safety	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Electrical Energy Production &amp; Supply</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Renewable and sustainable energy practices.</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Career Pathway in Electrical Technology</p>
<b>Topic 3:</b> Electrical or Electronic processes and products	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> OHS legislation &amp; Regulation</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Personal Safety</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Emergency procedures.</p>
<b>Topic 4:</b> Fundamentals of electricity	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Electrical or Electronic processes</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Electrical or Electronic products</p>
<b>Topic 5:</b> Components and devices used on circuit diagrams	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Electricity</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Conductivity</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Conductors and Insulators</p>
<b>Topic 6:</b> Circuits	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Electrical components &amp; devices</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Electrical symbols used in circuit diagrams</p>
<b>Topic 7:</b> Electrical Fundamentals	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> OHMs LAW</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Kirchhoff's Law</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Circuit Calculations</p>
<b>STRAND 3: CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>UNIT 3: PLUMBING TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>Benchmarks</b>	<b>9.3.3.1 – 9.3.3.4</b>

<b>Topic 1:</b> Fundamental concept and relevance of plumbing trade	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to plumbing trade.</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Importance of plumbing trade.</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Career pathways of plumbing trade.</p>
<b>Topic 2:</b> Occupational Health and Safety regulations and standard	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Define Occupational Health Safety regulations and standards.</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Types of regulations and standards.</p>
<b>Topic 3:</b> Plumbing tool and equipment	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Define plumbing tools and equipment.</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Types of manual tools and equipment.</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Types of plumbing materials and specifications.</p>
<b>Topic 4:</b> Trade Drawing	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Define trade drawing.</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Methods of Isometric drawing.</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Methods of Pictorial drawing.</p> <p><b>Lesson 4:</b> Types of lines used.</p>
<b>STRAND 3: CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>UNIT 4: WELDING TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>Benchmarks</b>	<b>9.3.4.1 – 9.3.4.5</b>
<b>Topic 1:</b> Workshop Organisation	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Workshop Set-up</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Workshop safety procedures</p>
<b>Topic 2:</b> Welding Standards	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Welding Principles</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Welding Codes</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Welding Standards</p>
<b>Topic 3:</b> Measurement Techniques	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Measurement</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Print reading</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Layout/ fit-up Techniques</p>
<b>Topic 4:</b> Metals	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Types of metals</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Metal Properties</p>
<b>Topic 5:</b> Cutting and Welding	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Types of Welding</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Thermal cutting, heating and gouging</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Brazing</p> <p><b>Lesson 4:</b> Welding processes</p>
<b>STRAND 3: CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>UNIT 5: ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>Benchmarks</b>	<b>9.3.5.1 – 9.3.5.7</b>
<b>Topic 1:</b> Historical aspects of Engineering Design Process	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Engineering, past, present &amp; Future</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Engineering Innovations</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Influence of Engineering in the society.</p>

<b>Topic 2:</b> Introduction to Engineering	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Engineering</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Scope of Engineering</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Roles and responsibilities of Engineers</p>
<b>Topic 3:</b> Engineering Fields	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Types of engineering fields</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Specific terminologies for the different types of engineering.</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Processes of manufacturing materials in various engineering discipline</p>
<b>Topic 4:</b> Engineering Principles and practices	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Engineering principles</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Engineering practices</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Engineering materials</p>
<b>Topic 5:</b> Occupational Health & safety	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> OHS legislations and regulations for Engineers</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Hazards &amp; Risk Control Measures</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Risk Assessment &amp; Management</p> <p><b>Lesson 4:</b> Basic First –Aid and CPR</p>
<b>Topic 6:</b> Engineering Design Process	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Steps of Engineering Design</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Management skills</p>
<b>Topic 7:</b> Engineering Communication	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Effective communication</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Interpersonal and intrapersonal communication skills</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Telephones, emails, directories</p> <p><b>Lesson 4:</b> Report writing,</p> <p><b>Lesson 5:</b> Memorandums</p>
<b>STRAND 4: COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>UNIT 1: DATA COMMUNICATION AND NETWORK</b>	
<b>Benchmarks</b>	<b>9.4.1.1 – 9.4.1.7</b>
<b>Topic 1:</b> Data Communication Systems	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Data Communication Systems</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Elements of Data Communication systems</p>
<b>Topic 2:</b> Computer Networks	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Computer Networks</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Functions of Computer Network Components</p>
<b>Topic 3:</b> OSI Model	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction OSI Model</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Functions of the OSI Model</p>
<p><b>Topic 4:</b> Communication Technology Terminologies</p> <p>(Basic Scientific and Mathematical Concepts in creating media products)</p>	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Communication Technology Terminologies</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Application of Terminologies</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Media Products.</p>
<b>Topic 5:</b> Media Communication	<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Media Communication</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Techniques and Skills for application purposes</p>

<b>Topic 6:</b> Design Brief-Simple Network	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Design Brief <b>Lesson 2:</b> Research and apply Design <b>Lesson 3:</b> Brief in simple Networking
<b>Topic 7:</b> Authoring Software Multimedia	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Multimedia, Authoring Software <b>Lesson 2:</b> Categories of Authoring Software <b>Lesson 3:</b> Features of Multimedia, Authoring Software
<b>STRAND 4: COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>UNIT 2: COMPUTER SECURITY AND SAFETY</b>	
<b>Benchmarks</b>	<b>9.4.2.1 – 9.4.2.6</b>
<b>Topic 1:</b> Postures in Computer Equipment Usage	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Ergonomics <b>Lesson 2:</b> Correct Posture or Positions <b>Lesson 3:</b> Case Study - Posture
<b>Topic 2:</b> Health and Safety in ICT	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Types Health Hazards associated with use of ICT <b>Lesson 2:</b> Good ergonomics practices to minimise Health hazards associated in ICT usage
<b>Topic 3:</b> Effects of Computer Usage	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to computer technology <b>Lesson 2:</b> Effects of Computer Technology Usage on society
<b>Topic 4:</b> Emerging Technological Impact	<b>Lesson 1:</b> The evolution of emerging technologies <b>Lesson 2:</b> Impact of emerging technologies on society and environment <b>Lesson 3:</b> Case-Study (Music)
<b>Topic 5:</b> Safe Working Practices/ Habits	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Work Place Safety <b>Lesson 2:</b> Safe Work Practices
<b>STRAND 5: COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>UNIT 1: COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE</b>	
<b>Benchmarks</b>	<b>9.5.1.1 – 9.5.1.5</b>
<b>Topic 1:</b> Computer System	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Information-Processing- Cycle <b>Lesson 2:</b> Computer Hardware and Software <b>Lesson 3:</b> Types of Computer
<b>Topic 2:</b> History of Computers	<b>Lesson 1:</b> History of Computers <b>Lesson 2:</b> Generation of Computers <b>Lesson 3:</b> Classification of Computers
<b>Topic 3:</b> Design Brief	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Design Brief <b>Lesson 2:</b> Stage Design Brief <b>Lesson 3:</b> Case Study of Design Brief
<b>Topic 4:</b> Computer Electronics	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Fundamentals of Computer Electronics <b>Lesson 2:</b> Functions of computer electronic components

<b>Topic 5:</b> Binary	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Binary Numbers <b>Lesson 2:</b> Binary Numbers <b>Lesson 3:</b> Digital Logic Circuitry
<b>Topic 6:</b> Troubleshooting	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Computer Troubleshooting Lesson <b>Lesson 2:</b> Troubleshooting <b>Lesson 3:</b> Case Study of Troubleshooting
<b>STRAND 5: COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY</b>	
<b>UNIT 2: COMPUTER SOFTWARE</b>	
<b>Benchmarks</b>	<b>9.5.2.1 – 9.5.2.5</b>
<b>Topic 1:</b> Software Programming	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Programming. <b>Lesson 2:</b> Types of Programming software and applications <b>Lesson 3:</b> Example of Software Programs and associated programming languages
<b>Topic 2:</b> Operating System	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Operating System <b>Lesson 2:</b> Categories of Operating Systems Software <b>Lesson 3:</b> File Management
<b>Topic 3:</b> Keyboarding	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Keyboard <b>Lesson 2:</b> Keyboard Techniques <b>Lesson 3:</b> Hands on Typing
<b>Topic 4:</b> Microsoft Office	<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Microsoft Word <b>Lesson 2:</b> Introduction to Microsoft Excel <b>Lesson 3:</b> Introduction to Microsoft PowerPoint/Publisher
<b>Topic 5:</b> Authoring Software/ Multimedia	See <b>Strand 4</b> , Benchmark <b>9.4.1.7</b>

### Step 5: Expand and plot the distributed content into the complete 16 Week 3-Part Yearly Content Overview for the grade

The strand, Units and Benchmarks are further unpacked into Topics and Lesson Titles in the Teacher Guides. Because the Teacher Guide is not available now, the Grade 9 content overview has been adopted and expanded in this facilitators and in-service guide in the absence of the Grade 9 teacher guides to help you plan a Grade 9 Technology and industrial Art Teaching Program

The Yearly Content Overview for the Technology and Industrial Arts is a 16 week 3-part Content Overview which is Yearly Content Overview for the Technology and Industrial Arts Subject. .

It outlines the Strands, Units, Content Standards, Benchmarks, Topics and Lessons to be taught in 16 weeks for each part. Teachers have the option of outlining the their Yearly Content Overview in a template that can be easily read and understood by all who will be using the Yearly Overview to derive their Termly teaching programs.

In the sample below, the Strands, Units, Content Standards, Benchmarks, Topics and Lesson Titles are distributed evenly across the 16 weeks for each part that must be

programmed. A sample is given below for your convenience to help you plan for your termly program.

**Grade 9 Textile and Food Technology Yearly Content Overview:**

Week	Textile Technology and Food Technology	Content Standard	Benchmark	Topic
1	Textile Technology:  Fibres and Fabrics:  CS: 9.11  BMs: 9.1.1.1 and 9.1.1.2, 9.1.1.3,	<b>CS1.1</b> Investigate the evolution, characteristics, designs and trends of fabrics and fabric designs, their construction, production, representation, regulation and marketing.	<b>9.1.1.1</b> Compare and contrast social, economic, cultural and technological changes to textiles, fashion and clothing	Impact of changes on textiles, fashion and clothing
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Exploring Textiles?	
			<b>Lesson 2:</b> Origins of textiles, fashion and clothing	
			<b>Lesson 3:</b> Factors affecting changes in textile, fashions and clothing	
			<b>9.1.1.2</b> Distinguish the properties and characteristics of fibres and fabrics	Introduction to fibres and fabrics
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> What are fibres and fabrics?	
<b>Lesson 2:</b> Characteristics and properties of fibres and fabrics				
<b>Lesson 3:</b> From fibres to fabrics.				
<b>9.1.1.3</b> Explore the elements of design and the design and construction of fashion ideas	Designing and Construction			
<b>Lesson 1:</b> Elements of design and design types.				
<b>Lesson 2:</b> Sources of fashion ideas.				
<b>Lesson 3:</b> Basic construction processes				

2	<p>Textile Technology:</p> <p>Fibres and Fabrics:</p> <p>CS: 9.1.1</p> <p>BMs: 9.1.1.4, 9.1.1.5, 9.1.1.6</p>	<p><b>CS1.1</b> Investigate the evolution, characteristics, designs and trends of fabrics and fabric designs, their construction, production, representation, regulation and marketing.</p>	<p><b>9.1.1.4</b> Describe the functions of tools and equipment and their safe usage</p>	<p>Functions and safe usage of tools and equipment</p>
		<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Textile Construction methods tools and their functions.</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Safety when using textile tools and equipment.</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Care and maintenance of textile products.</p>		
		<p><b>9.1.1.5</b> Explore the range of textile construction techniques</p>		
		<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Textile construction methods</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Colouring and decorating methods</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Fabric finishes</p>		
		<p><b>9.1.1.6</b> Apply appropriate safety practices in fashion design and construction</p>		
		<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Differentiating between textile designing and construction processes</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Safety practices in textile.</p>		
3	<p>Textile Technology:</p> <p>Textile and Clothing:</p> <p>CS: 9.1.2</p> <p>BMs: 9.1.2.1, 9.1.2.2,</p>	<p><b>CS1.2</b> Integrate and apply principles and techniques in presenting fashion ideas and illustrations in pattern making and garment construction for a variety of needs and occasions</p>	<p><b>9.1.2.1</b> Describe historical influences, technological progression and emerging trends as inspirational sources of design</p>	<p>Sources of Design</p>
		<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Sources of design</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Technological progression</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Emerging trends</p>		
		<p><b>9.1.2.2.</b> Demonstrate an awareness of the fundamentals of the design process through various artistic versions</p>		
		<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Importance of design process</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Skills in the design process</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Various artistic version</p>		



4	Textile Technology:  Textile and Clothing:  CS: 9.1.2  BMs: 9.1.2.3, 9.1.2.4,	CS1.2 Integrate and apply principles and techniques in presenting fashion ideas and illustrations in pattern making and garment construction for a variety of needs and occasions	9.1.2.3 Apply a broad range of contemporary and appropriate tools and techniques with competence and in the development of design projects	Tools and techniques in project designs
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Fashion and types of garments  <b>Lesson 2:</b> Transferring patterns from garment to garment  <b>Lesson 3:</b> Patterning techniques	
			9.1.2.4 Describe how the properties of textile fibres affect textile wear and care	Textiles wear and care
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Types of tools for textile projects  <b>Lesson 2:</b> Safe uses of special tools  <b>Lesson 3:</b> Care for tools	
5	Textile Technology:  Textile and Clothing:  CS: 9.1.2  BMs: 9.1.2.5, 9.1.2.6,	CS1.2 Integrate and apply principles and techniques in presenting fashion ideas and illustrations in pattern making and garment construction for a variety of needs and occasions	9.1.2.5 Apply the design process to respond to needs and opportunities in textile design projects	Designing a textile project
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> What is design process  <b>Lesson 2:</b> Phases in Textile Project development  <b>Lesson 3:</b> Textile Projects	
			9.1.2.6 Select and use appropriate technology to creatively document, communicate and present design and project work	Documenting a project portfolio
			<b>Lesson 1</b> People and textile industry  <b>Lesson 2:</b> Textile technology equipment  <b>Lesson 3:</b> Textile Project exhibit	

6	Food Technology:  Food and Nutrition:  CS: 9.2.1  BMs: 9.2.1.1, 9.2.1.2	<b>CS 2.1</b> Students will be able to examine and analyse the characteristics and properties of different types of food and the social, economic, political, cultural and technological influences on the production and compliance with ethical principles and standards	<b>9.2.1.1</b> Compare and contrast the nature and properties of food	Nature and properties of food
			Lesson 1: Introduction to food –(Nature and sources of food)  <b>Lesson 2:</b> Food groups and dietary guidelines  <b>Lesson 3:</b> Properties of starch, carbohydrates, fats and oil  <b>Lesson 4:</b> Introduction to food product development	
			<b>9.2.1.2</b> Practice safety and hygiene procedures in tool and equipment, food handling, meal preparation and food development	Safety and hygienic practices in food product development
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Personal hygiene and safety practices  <b>Lesson 2:</b> Kitchen hygiene  <b>Lesson 3:</b> Hygiene practices and safety in food development (preparation etc.)	
7	Food Technology:  Food and Nutrition:  CS: 9.2.1  BMs: 9.2.1.3, 9.2.1.4	<b>CS 2.1</b> Students will be able to examine and analyse the characteristics and properties of different types of food and the social, economic, political, cultural and technological influences on the production and compliance with ethical principles and standards	<b>9.2.1.3</b> Examine the nutritional components of food and food development and the impact of food consumption on nutrition.	Food and nutrients
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Functions of nutrients and food sources  <b>Lesson 2:</b> Eating practices  <b>Lesson 3:</b> Meal planning	
			<b>9.2.1.4</b> Explore nutrition as integral to making food choices	Food metabolism
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Digestion and absorption of food  <b>Lesson 2:</b> Functions of food and nutrients in human body  <b>Lesson 3:</b> Over nutrition and malnutrition (anorexia, bulimia, obesity, hypertension etc.)	

8	Food Technology:	<b>CS 2.1</b> Students will be able to examine and analyse the characteristics and properties of difference types of food and the social, economic, political, cultural and technological influences on the production and compliance with ethical principles and standards	<b>9.2.1.5</b> Discuss economic, social and technological influences of food, food product and food sciences	Influences on food product development
	Food and Nutrition:		<b>Lesson 1:</b> Food ingredients <b>Lesson 2:</b> Principles of cooking methods <b>Lesson 3:</b> Food management <b>Lesson 4:</b> Economic, Social and technological influences on food product development	
	CS: 9.2.1		<b>9.2.1.6</b> Explore ways of meeting nutritional requirements to maintain optimum nutrition or manage nutritional issues	Food composition and energy metabolism
	BMs: 9.2.1.5, 9.2.1.6,		<b>Lesson 1:</b> Food composition <b>Lesson 2:</b> Food labelling <b>Lesson 3:</b> Energy metabolism <b>Lesson 4:</b> Meals for special needs	
9	Food Technology:	<b>CS 2.1</b> Students will be able to examine and analyse the characteristics and properties of difference types of food and the social, economic, political, cultural and technological influences on the production and compliance with ethical principles and standards	<b>9.2.1.7</b> Apply the design process to create food items using combinations of basic ingredients with variations using a selection of techniques and food preparation equipment	Food product development
	Food and Nutrition:		<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to food product development <b>Lesson 2:</b> Design process <b>Lesson 3:</b> Design Brief <b>Lesson 4:</b> Sensory analysis	
10	Food Technology:	<b>CS 2.2</b> Students will be able to investigate and analyse the cultural, physical, chemical, nutritional, biological and sensory characteristics of food and how they influence the development and production of food to meet different demands (e.g., health, occasions,	<b>9.2.2.1</b> Identify and describe the cultural, physical, biological and nutritional characteristics of food that influence food development	Characteristics and properties of cereals, vegetables, fruits, legumes, fats and oils
	Food Science:		<b>Lesson 1</b> Cooking methods in food product development <b>Lesson 2</b> Physical and biological properties of cereals, vegetables and fruits <b>Lesson 3</b> Physical and biological properties of fruits, legumes, fats and oils	
	CS: 9.2.2		<b>9.2.2.2</b> Describe the nutritional and sensory characteristics of food to meet the needs, health and occasions.	Sensory characteristics of food
	BMs: 9.2.2.1, 9.2.2.2		<b>Lesson 1</b> Sensory analyses of food <b>Lesson 2</b> Nutritional functions of food <b>Lesson 3</b> Functional foods	

11	Food Technology:  Food Science:  CS: 9.2.2  BMs: 9.2.2.3, 9.2.2.4,	CS 2.2 Students will be able to investigate and analyse the cultural, physical, chemical, nutritional, biological and sensory characteristics of food and how they influence the development and production of food to meet different demands (e.g., health, occasions,	9.2.2.3 Apply management strategies in food selection, meal preparation, product development, storage and preservation	Food management
			<b>Lesson 1</b> Food management <b>Lesson 2</b> Trends, fashion and food <b>Lesson 3</b> Seasons and food	
			9.2.2.4 Explore safety and hygiene practices relating to food, and changes that occur in the functional properties of food	Food safety and hygienic practices
			<b>Lesson 1</b> Food borne diseases <b>Lesson 2</b> Contamination <b>Lesson 3</b> First Aid	
12	Food Technology:  Food Science:  CS: 9.2.1  BMs: 9.2.2.5  9.2.2.6	CS 2.2 Students will be able to investigate and analyse the cultural, physical, chemical, nutritional, biological and sensory characteristics of food and how they influence the development and production of food to meet different demands (e.g., health, occasions,	9.2.2.5 Examine the social, economic and environmental impact of food processing technology, and the role packaging plays in the distribution of food from the point of production to consumption	Factors influencing food processing and packaging
			<b>Lesson 1</b> Factors that influence food processing <b>Lesson 2</b> The role of food packaging <b>Lesson 3</b> Developments in packaging and distribution <b>Lesson 4</b> Techniques to evaluate products and processes	
			9.2.2.6 Apply the design process to create food solutions.	The technology design
			<b>Lesson 1</b> Design brief and the technological process <b>Lesson 3</b> Evaluate the new product <b>Lesson 2</b> Using a design product to create a new product	
13	<b>Textile and Food Summative Assessment</b>			

Grade 9 Construction Technology Yearly Content Overview:

Week	Construction Technology	Content Standard	Benchmark	Topic
------	-------------------------	------------------	-----------	-------

1	Building Technology  CS: 9.3.1  BMS: 9.3.1.1. 9.3.1.2, 9.3.1.3,	<b>CS 3.1</b> Investigate the history and theory of buildings and analyse the components and systems of buildings, occupational health and safety procedures, the properties of building materials and the processes in which those materials and equipment are used according to industry standards.	<b>9.3.1.1</b> Investigate the history and theory of buildings	The history and theory of buildings
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Building <b>Lesson 2:</b> Definition of Building <b>Lesson 3:</b> Different Types of Building <b>Lesson 4:</b> Types of material used <b>Lesson 5:</b> Importance of building and career paths.	
			<b>9.3.1.2</b> Identify and describe a variety of construction materials, components, and processes	Building construction materials
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Define Building materials <b>Lesson 2:</b> Timber Building Materials <b>Lesson 3:</b> Bricks and Concrete materials <b>Lesson 4:</b> Metal and steel materials	
			<b>9.3.1.3</b> Describe the elements of drawings, and their application in technical drawings.	Trade drawing
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Define trade drawing <b>Lesson 2:</b> Types of trade drawing <b>Lesson 3:</b> Isometric drawing <b>Lesson 4:</b> Pictorial drawing <b>Lesson 5:</b> Orthographic drawing <b>Lesson 6:</b> Types of lines use	

2	Building Technology  CS: 9.3.1  BMs: 9.3.1.4, 9.3.1.5, 9.3.1.6,	<b>CS 3.1</b> Investigate the history and theory of buildings and analyse the components and systems of buildings, occupational health and safety procedures, the properties of building materials and the processes in which those materials and equipment are used according to industry standards.	<b>9.3.1.4</b> Identify and describe the elements of safety	The Elements Occupational Health and Safety
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Define occupational Health and safety	
			<b>Lesson 2:</b> The regulations of OHS	
			<b>Lesson 3:</b> The standards of OHS	
			<b>9.3.1.5</b> Describe the scope and purpose of building codes, and identify other regulations and standards that apply to construction projects	Building Codes, Standards and regulations
<b>Lesson 1:</b> Define Building legislations and regulations				
<b>Lesson 2:</b> Types of building codes				
<b>Lesson 3:</b> Types of building regulations				
<b>9.3.1.6</b> Apply mathematical skills and scientific concepts in the planning and building of a variety of construction projects	Trade Maths			
<b>Lesson 1:</b> Define Applied maths				
<b>Lesson 2:</b> Formulae to calculate substructure				
<b>Lesson 3:</b> Define sub-structure member (footings, post, bearers)				
<b>Lesson 4:</b> Define super-structure members (Floor joist, studs, roofing frame)				
<b>Lesson 5:</b> Types of building defect				

3	Electrical Technology  CS: 9.3.2  BMs: 9.3.2.1, 9.3.2.2, 9.3.2.3,	<b>CS 3.2</b> Analyse and apply the technological processes, concepts, principles and practices related to Electrical Technology and its social contribution with regard to economic growth, entrepreneurship, sustainability and as a tool for change, improving the quality of life responsive to individual, community and industrial needs.	<b>9.3.2.1</b> Describe the historical development of electricity	History of Electricity
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Electrical Energy Production & Supply <b>Lesson 2:</b> Modern Power Generation methods <b>Lesson 3:</b> Renewable and sustainable energy practices.	
			<b>9.3.2.2</b> Investigate and communicate OHS legislation and regulation and assess and employ emergency procedures whilst observing safety	Workplace and Electrical safety
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Electrical Energy Production & Supply <b>Lesson 2:</b> Renewable and sustainable energy practices. <b>Lesson 3:</b> Career Pathway in Electrical Technology	
			<b>9.3.2.3</b> Identify, design, develop and evaluate processes and products related to electrical technology and communicate the findings through the use of appropriate electrical and electronic terminology.	Electrical or Electronic processes and products
4	Electrical Technology  CS: 9.3.2  BMs: 9.3.2.4, 9.3.2.5,	<b>CS 3.2</b> Analyse and apply the technological processes, concepts, principles and practices related to Electrical Technology and its social contribution with regard to economic growth, entrepreneurship, sustainability and as a tool for change, improving the quality of life responsive to individual, community and industrial needs.	<b>9.3.2.4</b> Define electricity and conductivity and differentiate insulators from conductors	Fundamentals of electricity
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Electrical or Electronic processes <b>Lesson 2:</b> Electrical or Electronic products	
			<b>9.3.2.5</b> Identify symbols used and explain the functions of components and devices in electrical circuit diagrams	Components and devices used on circuit diagrams
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Electricity <b>Lesson 2:</b> Conductivity <b>Lesson 3:</b> Conductors and Insulators	

5	Electrical Technology  CS: 9.3.2  BMs: 9.3.2.6, 9.3.2.7	<b>CS 3.2</b> Analyse and apply the technological processes, concepts, principles and practices related to Electrical Technology and its social contribution with regard to economic growth, entrepreneurship, sustainability and as a tool for change, improving the quality of life responsive to individual, community and industrial needs.	<b>9.3.2.6</b> Identify the different types of circuits and explain the parts and operation of a simple practical circuit.	Circuits
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Electrical components & devices	
			<b>Lesson 2:</b> Electrical symbols used in circuit diagrams	
			<b>9.3.2.7</b> Investigate the concepts, principles and practices related to electrical	Electrical Fundamentals
<b>Lesson 1:</b> OHMs LAW			<b>Lesson 2:</b> Kirchhoff's Law	
<b>Lesson 3:</b> Circuit Calculations				
6	Plumbing Technology  CS: 9.3.3  BMs: 9.3.3.1, 9.3.3.2	<b>CS 3.3</b> Investigate and analyse fundamental concepts of plumbing and theories, OHS, Occupational Health and safety Regulations and standards ,trade drawing, demonstrations and applications of tools and materials specifications, installation of plumbing fittings and accessories in (DWV) Drain, waste, vent system, and water distribution system.	<b>9.3.3.1</b> Describe and explain the fundamentals, concepts, and their relevance in the plumbing trade	Fundamental concept and relevance of plumbing trade
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to plumbing trade.	
			<b>Lesson 2:</b> Importance of plumbing trade.	
			<b>Lesson 3:</b> Career pathways of plumbing trade.	
			<b>9.3.3.2</b> Analyse and describe OHS Regulations and standards in the plumbing trade and work places.	Topic 2: Occupational Health and Safety regulations and standard
<b>Lesson 1:</b> Define Occupational Health Safety regulations and standards.			<b>Lesson 2:</b> Types of regulations and standards.	
7	Plumbing Technology  CS: 9.3.3  BMs: 9.3.3.3, 9.3.3.4,	<b>CS 3.3</b> Investigate and analyse fundamental concepts of plumbing and theories, OHS, Occupational Health and safety Regulations and standards ,trade drawing, demonstrations and applications of tools and materials specifications, installation of plumbing fittings and accessories in (DWV) Drain, waste, vent system, and water distribution system.	<b>9.3.3.3</b> Demonstrate and apply basic plumbing tools and equipment and their specifications and practice in trade math.	Plumbing tool and equipment
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Define plumbing tools and equipment.	
			<b>Lesson 2:</b> Types of manual tools and equipment.	
			<b>Lesson 3:</b> Types of plumbing materials and specifications.	
			<b>9.3.3.4</b> Explore and apply basic concepts of trade drawings in plumbing.	Trade Drawing
<b>Lesson 1:</b> Define trade drawing.			<b>Lesson 2:</b> Methods of Isometric drawing.	
<b>Lesson 3:</b> Methods of Pictorial drawing.			<b>Lesson 4:</b> Types of lines used.	



8	Welding Technology  CS: 9.3.4  BMs: 9.3.4.1, 9.3.4.2,	<b>CS 3.4</b> Investigate and analyse safety procedures, print reading, measurement and layout, identify properties of metals, the welding techniques, cutting processes according to welding codes, inspections, testing principles and apply fundamentals of fabrication.	<b>9.3.4.1</b> Investigate safe workshop setup and safety procedures in welding	Workshop Organisation
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Workshop Set-up <b>Lesson 2:</b> Workshop safety procedures	
			<b>9.3.4.2</b> Explore and interpret welding principles, codes and standards	Welding Standards
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Welding Principles <b>Lesson 2:</b> Welding Codes <b>Lesson 3:</b> Welding Standards	
9	Welding Technology  CS: 9.3.4  BMs: 9.3.4.3, 9.3.4.4, 9.3.4.5	<b>CS 3.4</b> Investigate and analyse safety procedures, print reading, measurement and layout, identify properties of metals, the welding techniques, cutting processes according to welding codes, inspections, testing principles and apply fundamentals of fabrication.	<b>9.3.4.3</b> Demonstrate knowledge in fundamental print reading, measurement and layout or fit-up techniques	Measurement Techniques
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Measurement <b>Lesson 2:</b> Print reading <b>Lesson 3:</b> Layout/ fit-up Techniques	
			<b>9.3.4.4</b> Investigate and analyse the properties of metals	Metals
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Types of metals <b>Lesson 2:</b> Metal Properties	
			<b>9.3.4.5</b> Investigate the various welding techniques and cutting processes	Cutting and Welding
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Types of Welding <b>Lesson 2:</b> Thermal cutting, heating and gouging <b>Lesson 3:</b> Brazing <b>Lesson 4:</b> Welding processes	

10	Engineering Technology  CS: 9.3.5  BMs: 9.3.5.1, 9.3.5.2,	<b>CS 3.5</b> Investigate and analyse the historical and societal influences in Engineering by understanding the engineering principles, practices, the design process, the management, problem-solving and communication skills appropriate to any engineering field.	<b>9.3.5.1</b> Describe how history and society has influenced the engineering field and critically analyse innovations.	Historical aspects of Engineering Design Process
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Engineering, past, present & Future <b>Lesson 2:</b> Engineering Innovations <b>Lesson 3:</b> Influence of Engineering in the society.	
			<b>9.3.5.2</b> Investigate the scope of engineering, roles and responsibilities of an engineer and recognise current innovations	Introduction to Engineering
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Engineering <b>Lesson 2:</b> Scope of Engineering <b>Lesson 3:</b> Roles and responsibilities of Engineers	
11	Engineering Technology  CS: 9.3.5  BMs: 9.3.5.3, 9.3.5.4,	<b>CS 3.5</b> Investigate and analyse the historical and societal influences in Engineering by understanding the engineering principles, practices, the design process, the management, problem-solving and communication skills appropriate to any engineering field.	<b>9.3.5.3</b> Explore and distinguish the different types of the Engineering fields.	Engineering Fields
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Types of engineering fields <b>Lesson 2:</b> Specific terminologies for the different types of engineering. <b>Lesson 3:</b> Processes of manufacturing materials in various engineering discipline	
			<b>9.3.5.4</b> Explore and discuss engineering principles and practices and the appropriate materials in engineering.	Engineering Principles and practices
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Engineering principles <b>Lesson 2:</b> Engineering practices <b>Lesson 3:</b> Engineering materials	
12	Engineering Technology  CS: 9.3.5  BMs: 9.3.5.5, 9.3.5.6, 9.3.5.7	<b>CS 3.5</b> Investigate and analyse the historical and societal influences in Engineering by understanding the engineering principles, practices, the design process, the management, problem-solving and communication skills appropriate to any engineering field.	<b>9.3.5.5</b> Explore and analyse the general safety practices in engineering.	Occupational Health & safety
			<b>9.3.5.6</b> Outline management and problem solving skills using the engineering design process.	Engineering Design Process
			<b>9.3.5.7.</b> Explore and utilise communication practices appropriate to engineering.	Engineering Communication
<b>13</b>	<b>SUMMATIVE ASSESSMENT</b>			

Week	Communication and Computer Technology	Content Standard	Benchmark	Topic
1	Communication Technology  Data Communication and Network  CS: 9.4.2  BMs: 9.4.1.1, 9.4.1.2, ,	<b>CS 4.1</b> Investigate and analyse communication technology utilising multimedia and the practices and systems in designing, installing, configuring and managing networks.	<b>9.4.1.1</b> Define the elements of data communication system.	Data Communication Systems
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Data Communication Systems  <b>Lesson 2:</b> Elements of Data Communication systems	
			<b>9.4.1.2</b> Describe the functions of the different components of a computer network.	Computer Networks
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Computer Networks  <b>Lesson 2:</b> Functions of Computer Network Components	
2	Communication Technology  Data Communication and Network  CS: 9.4.1  BMs: 9.4.1.3, 9.4.1.4,	<b>CS 4.1</b> Investigate and analyse communication technology utilising multimedia and the practices and systems in designing, installing, configuring and managing networks.	<b>9.4.1.3</b> Define the OSI (Open Systems Interconnect) model and how it functions.	OSI Model
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction OSI Model  <b>Lesson 2:</b> Functions of the OSI Model	
			<b>9.4.1.4</b> Explore the use of technical terminology, basic scientific concepts, and mathematical concepts used in communications technology and apply them to the creation of media products.	Communication Technology Terminologies  Basic Scientific and Mathematical Concepts in creating media products
			<b>Lesson 1:</b> Communication Technology Terminologies  <b>Lesson 2:</b> Application of Terminologies  <b>Lesson 3:</b> Media Products.	

3	<p>Communication Technology</p> <p>Data Communication and Network</p> <p>CS: 9.4.1</p> <p>BMs: 9.1.4 .5, 9.1.4 .6, 9.1.4 .7</p>	<p><b>CS 4.1</b> Investigate and analyse communication technology utilising multimedia and the practices and systems in designing, installing, configuring and managing networks.</p>	<p><b>9.4.1.5</b> Explore and articulate the core concepts, techniques, and skills required to produce a range of communications media products or services.</p>	<p>Media Communication</p>
<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Media Communication</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Techniques and Skills for application purposes</p>				
<p><b>9.4.1.6</b> Research and apply the design brief to design, configure and manage simple network.</p>				
<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Design Brief</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Research and apply Design</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Brief in simple Networking</p>				
<p><b>9.4.1.7</b> Explore the Authoring Software or Multimedia associate software</p>				
<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Multimedia, Authoring Software</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Categories of Authoring Software</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Features of Multimedia, Authoring Software</p>				
4	<p>Communication Technology Computer Security and Safety</p> <p>CS: 9.4.2</p> <p>BMs: 9.4.2.1, 9.4.2.2,</p>	<p><b>CS 4.2</b> Investigate and analyse the ergonomics, social and ethical issues and the development of a monitoring and control system for both hardware, software and information security in society.</p>	<p><b>9.4.2.1</b> Investigate and demonstrate appropriate posture in using computer equipment</p>	<p>Postures in Computer Equipment Usage</p>
<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Ergonomics</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Correct Posture or Positions</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Case Study - Posture</p>				
<p><b>9.4.2.2</b> Identify health hazards associated with the use of ICT and propose good ergonomic practices</p>				
<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Types Health Hazards associated with use of ICT</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Good ergonomics practices to minimise Health hazards associated in ICT usage</p>				

5	<p>Communication Technology Computer Security and Safety</p> <p>CS: 9.4.2</p> <p>BMs: 9.4.2.3, 9.4.2.4,</p>	<p><b>CS 4.2</b> Investigate and analyse the ergonomics, social and ethical issues and the development of a monitoring and control system for both hardware, software and information security in society</p>	<p><b>9.4.2.3</b> Identify effects of the widespread use of computers and associated technologies on society</p>	Effects of Computer Usage
			<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to computer technology</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Effects of Computer Technology Usage on society</p>	
			<p><b>9.4.2.4</b> Evaluate the impact of past, current and emerging technologies on the Individual, society and environments.</p>	Emerging Technological Impact
			<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> The evolution of emerging technologies</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Impact of emerging technologies on society and environment</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Case-Study (Music)</p>	
6	<p>Communication Technology Computer Security and Safety</p> <p>CS: 9.4.2</p> <p>BMs: 9.4.2.5,</p>	<p><b>CS 4.2</b> Investigate and analyse the ergonomics, social and ethical issues and the development of a monitoring and control system for both hardware, software and information security in society</p>	<p><b>9.4.2.5</b> Demonstrate an understanding of and apply safe work practices in communications technology activities</p>	Safe Working Practices/Habits
			<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Work Place Safety</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Safe Work Practices</p>	
7	<p>Computer Technology</p> <p>Computer Architecture</p> <p>CS: 9.5.1</p> <p>BMs: 9.5.1.1, 9.5.1.2</p>	<p><b>CS 5.1</b> Explore and analyse computer fundamentals, the skills to manage and maintain; diagnose, troubleshoot and solve issues that encompass computer systems, networking, interfacing and programming as well as electronics and robotics and be aware of related environmental and societal issues.</p>	<p><b>9.5.1.1</b> Comprehend and explain the Computer System and types of computer.</p>	Computer System
			<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> Information-Processing- Cycle</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Computer Hardware and Software</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Types of Computer</p>	
			<p><b>9.5.1.2</b> Explore generations of computer</p>	History of Computers
			<p><b>Lesson 1:</b> History of Computers</p> <p><b>Lesson 2:</b> Generation of Computers</p> <p><b>Lesson 3:</b> Classification of Computers</p>	

8	Computer Technology  Computer Architecture  CS: 9.5.1  BMs: 9.5.1.3, 9.5.1.4	CS 5.1 Explore and analyse computer fundamentals, the skills to manage and maintain; diagnose, troubleshoot and solve issues that encompass computer systems, networking, interfacing and programming as well as electronics and robotics and be aware of related environmental and societal issues.	9.5.1.3 Investigate and describe the design brief of solving problems.	Design Brief
			Lesson 1: Introduction to Design Brief  Lesson 2: Stage Design Brief  Lesson 3: Case Study of Design Brief	
			9.5.1.4 Identify and describe the functions of, as well as important advances related to, electronic and computer components;	Computer Electronics
			Lesson 1: Fundamentals of Computer Electronics  Lesson 2: Functions of computer electronic components	
9	Computer Technology  Computer Architecture  CS: 9.5.1  BMs: 9.5.1.5, 9.5.1.6	CS 5.1 Explore and analyse computer fundamentals, the skills to manage and maintain; diagnose, troubleshoot and solve issues that encompass computer systems, networking, interfacing and programming as well as electronics and robotics and be aware of related environmental and societal issues.	9.5.1.5 Demonstrate a basic understanding of binary numbers and digital logic	Binary
			Lesson 1: Introduction to Binary Numbers  Lesson 2: Binary Numbers  Lesson 3: Digital Logic Circuitry	
			9.5.1.6 Explore and describe hardware and software troubleshooting principles	Troubleshooting
			Lesson 1: Introduction to Computer Troubleshooting Lesson  Lesson 2: Troubleshooting  Lesson 3: Case Study of Troubleshooting	
10	Computer Technology  Computer Software  CS: 9.5.2  BMs: 9.5.2.1, 9.5.2.2	CS 5.2 Investigate and analyse computer system and application software, programming, algorithm, web design and databases, and develop and apply the skills and knowledge in the various software.	9.5.2.1 Explore programming software and applications	Software Programming
			Lesson 1: Introduction to Programming.  Lesson 2: Types of Programming software and applications  Lesson 3: Example of Software Programs and associated programming languages	
			9.5.2.2 Demonstrate the understanding of Operating Systems/ Software and FileManagement	Operating System
			Lesson 1: Introduction to Operating System  Lesson 2: Categories of Operating Systems Software  Lesson 3: File Management	

11	Computer Technology	<b>CS 5.2</b> Investigate and analyse computer system and application software, programming, algorithm, web design and databases, and develop and apply the skills and knowledge in the various software.	<b>9.5.2.3</b> Apply typing skills with speed (20wpm) and accuracy (80%)	Keyboarding
	Computer Software		<b>9.5.2.4</b> Create documents using Microsoft Office	Microsoft Office
	CS: 9.5.2 BMs: 9.5.2.3, 9.5.2.4		<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Keyboard <b>Lesson 2:</b> Keyboard Techniques <b>Lesson 3:</b> Hands on Typing	
12	Computer Technology	<b>CS 5.2</b> Investigate and analyse computer system and application software, programming, algorithm, web design and databases, and develop and apply the skills and knowledge in the various software.	<b>9.5.2.5</b> Explore the Authoring Software or Multimedia associate software	Authoring Software/ Multimedia
	Computer Software		<b>Lesson 1:</b> Introduction to Microsoft Word <b>Lesson 2:</b> Introduction to Microsoft Excel <b>Lesson 3:</b> Introduction to Microsoft PowerPoint/ Publisher	
	CS: 9.5.2 BMs: 9.5.2.5,			
<b>13</b>	<b>SUMMATIVE ASSESSMENT</b>			

### Step 6: Develop the Termly Programs

- Extract the terms content from the Yearly Overview to expand the content into the termly teaching program.
- Note that the TIA program is developed in 3-parts and 1 of the 3 parts is the program to be used all year around for the different lots of students rotating to take all 5 strands of TIA.

Below is a proposed Template to develop a Teaching Program for a Term.(13 weeks)

Subject: \_\_\_\_\_ Grade: \_\_\_\_\_ Term: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Week</b>	Write the week number
<b>Content Standards</b>	Write the Coding only
<b>Benchmark</b>	Write the Coding only
<b>Unit</b>	Write the Unit number and Name
<b>Topic</b>	Write the Topic number and Name
<b>Learning Objective</b>	By the end of this Topic, Students will be able to:  Write the learning Objectives for the Topic
<b>Knowledge</b>	Write the essential knowledge to be learnt in this topic
<b>Skill</b>	Write the essential skill to be learnt in this topic
<b>Attitude/ Values</b>	Write the essential attitude and values to be learnt in this topic
<b>Performance Standard</b>	By the end of this Topic, students will be able to;  Write the Performance Standard (if the Benchmark carries one)

**Note:** A Performance Standard will only be included if the Benchmark has been nominated to carry a Performance Standard (Assessment). Otherwise, it is not very necessary for all Benchmarks to have a Performance Standard.

## Step 7: Develop the Weekly Teaching Program (Proposed Template) and Daily Lesson Plan (SBC Template)

### Template 1: Using Topics to develop Weekly Teaching Program

You can use the Topics to develop the weekly teaching program. Below is a proposed Template to develop a Teaching Program for a week

Subject: \_\_\_\_\_ Grade: \_\_\_\_\_ Term: \_\_\_\_\_ Week: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>CS</b>	• Write the Coding only
<b>BM</b>	• Write the Coding only
<b>Unit</b>	• Write the Unit number and Name
<b>Topic</b>	• Write the Topic number and Name
<b>Learning Objective</b>	By the end of this Topic, Students will be able to: • Write the learning Objectives for the Topic
<b>Knowledge</b>	• Write the essential knowledge to be learnt in this topic
<b>Skill</b>	• Write the essential skill to be learnt in this topic
<b>Attitude/ Values</b>	• Write the essential attitude and values to be learnt in this topic
<b>Suggested Learning Activities</b>	• List down the learning activities that will be done in this topic
<b>Performance Standard</b>	By the end of this Topic, students will be able to; • Write the Performance Standard (only if the Benchmark carries a performance standard)

### Template 2: Using Lesson Titles to develop Weekly Teaching Program

Use the unpacking process to derive lesson titles and lesson objectives to be able to expand your weekly teaching program.

Below is a proposed Template to develop a Teaching Program for a week

Subject: \_\_\_\_\_ Grade: \_\_\_\_\_ Term: \_\_\_\_\_ Week: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Year: \_\_\_\_\_

<b>CS</b>	• Write the Coding only
<b>BM</b>	• Write the Coding only
<b>Unit</b>	• Write the Unit number and Name



<b>Topic</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Write the Topic number and Name</li> </ul>
<b>Learning Objective</b>	By the end of this Topic, Students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Write the learning Objectives for the Topic</li> </ul>
<b>Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Write the essential knowledge to be learnt in this topic</li> </ul>
<b>Skill</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Write the essential skill to be learnt in this topic</li> </ul>
<b>Attitude/ Values</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Write the essential attitude and values to be learnt in this topic</li> </ul>
<b>Performance Standard</b>	By the end of this Topic, students will be able to; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Write the Performance Standard (if the Benchmark carries one)</li> </ul>
<b>Lesson Number and Titles</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lesson 1:</li> <li>Lesson 2:</li> <li>Lesson 3</li> </ul>
<b>Lesson Objectives</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lesson 1 Objective</li> <li>Lesson 2 Objective</li> <li>Lesson 3 Objective</li> </ul>
<b>Suggested Learning Activities</b>	

### Timetabling of Technology and Industrial Arts:

The teaching and learning of TIA can be organised in the manner of class rotational basis. There are three teachers who will be teaching the subject TIA.

1. The Home Economics Teacher,
2. The Practical Skills Teacher, and
3. The Maths /Science/Computing Teacher.

These three teachers will be timetabled to teach TIA during the term. Then the planning and programming will be organised in this same manner only each strand teacher will extract the strand program for teaching as these are subject specific content. This is to ensure that teachers are on contact throughout the terms and to maintain their teaching loads.

#### Sample 1st Rotational Program for the First 13 Weeks (Term1 Week 1-10 and Term 2 Week 1-2)

<b>Class</b>	<b>Strand</b>	<b>Content Teacher</b>	
Class 1 and Class 2	Food and Textile Technology	Home Economics Teacher	These classes can be rotated so they all cover all the strands of TIA
Class 3 and 4	Construction Technology	Practical Skills Teacher	
Class 5 and Strand 6	Communication and Computer Technology	Computing ICT Teacher	

#### Sample 2nd Rotational Program for the Next 13 Weeks (Term 2 Week 4 – Term 3 Week 6)

Class	Strand	Content Teacher	
Class 1 and 2	Construction Technology	Practical Skills	These classes can be rotated so they all cover all the strands of TIA
Class 3 and 4	Communication and Computer Technology	Computing ICT Teacher	
Class 5 and 6	Food and Textile Technology	Home Economics Teacher	

### Sample 3rd Rotational Program for the Next 13 Weeks (Term 3 Week 7 – Term 4 Week 9)

Class	Strand	Content Teacher	
Class 1 and 2	Communication and Computer Technology Food and Textile Technology	Home Economics	These classes can be rotated so they all cover all the strands of TIA
Class 3 and 4	Food and Textile Technology	Home Economics Teacher	
Class 5 and 6	Construction Technology	Practical Skills	

## Step 8: Review, Evaluate and Re-plan the yearly, termly, weekly Programs.

This Process MUST BE DONE COLLABORATIVELY BY ALL WHO TEACH THE SUBJECT.

IT MUST BE DONE PROGRESSIVELY.

## Performance Assessment Recording, Monitoring and Evaluation

### Recording and Reporting:

Recording and reporting are integral to assessment for students from grades 9 to 12. Therefore, it is commended that reporting and recording of students' achievements for Business and Technology Subjects must be done by grade levels in school based assessment or also referred to as internal school assessment.

The marks awarded to students in their internal assessment will be a combination of the internal assessment mark and the examination mark.

Internal assessment provides a measure of student's achievements based on a wider range of syllabus content and benchmarks than maybe covered by the external examination. Business and Technology subjects provide a summation of each student's achievement in Grades 9-12. The internal assessment mark must comply with the types of tasks and assessment rubrics specified in the holistic or analytic rubrics. The external examination provides a measure of student achievement of those aspects of the content standards that can be reliably measured in an examination setting.

### Recording

It is required that schools maintain and submit student assessment records according to the school based assessment policy. Teachers can record the evidence of students'

demonstrations' of achieving the content standards and benchmarks using assessment instruments that are manageable. Here are some recommended recording methods;

- Individual or class checklists or class grid to record observations
- Comments on students work indicating what they have done well and where they need to improve
- Work samples being added to a portfolio
- Test marks
- Students assessments of their own performances using rubrics or assessment criteria and
- Students assessment of their peers using the assessment criteria

Students are given constructive feedback by the teacher on what they can do well and what they need to improve on. Likewise, teachers are focused on the content they are assessing and are able to apply fair, precise and consistent judgment.

### **Reporting**

Teachers are obliged to report on what students have done or how well they have performed and how they improve further. Formal reporting through written reports and interviews are done to inform parents and guardians of the students learning progress and other related areas such as behavior. Teachers must ensure that the student has demonstrated and achieved the standards independently on a number of occasions. These can be done formally or informally.

The achievements are reported to respected stakeholders in relation to;

- Weaknesses in the learner
- Strengths in the learner
- Parent and guardian support and
- Evaluation

### **Certification**

Certifying of students must be done through an awarding system which will determine the level of achievement. This will be in a form of achievement statements suggested below;

Levels of achievement;

1. Very high achievement
2. High achievement
3. Satisfactory achievement
4. Low achievement
5. Below requirement level

All teachers responsible for grades 9-12 must consider school based assessment levels of achievements to be affected across all Business and technology Subjects.

## Monitoring and Evaluation:

Standards based reporting is and about student understanding and mastering a learning standard and less about grades. A standards based report card can list the most important skills students should learn in each subject at a particular grade level. Instead of letter grades, students receive marks or a code that show how well they have mastered the skills. The marks or codes that schools use to represent student progress are;

- a. A- Advanced
- b. B- Proficient
- c. C- Progressing
- d. D- Novice

The learning standards are basically the learning standards and expectations for each grade level. SBC requires a new way of recording and reporting to measure progress. Reporting progress is based on the teaching and learning strategies for performance based learning which are accurately assessing the performance towards mastery. The teaching model is changing therefore the performance measurements of Standards-Based Reporting will be more reflective of learning in the classroom. Hence, SBA lets students know against which criteria they will judge their work, and the standards attached to each of the criteria. It tells students what is required and allows teachers to gain a sense of how students are doing overall based on their achievement of the standards and promotes mastery learning.

### **Students Are Provided with Appropriate Feedback that Will Improve their Skills**

In a standards-based learning approach, teachers are expected to provide their students with quality feedback that will improve student learning. As opposed to the traditional grading system that only provides students with a single numerical or letter grade, the standards-based grading system requires teachers to provide their students with meaningful and appropriate feedback that will accelerate mastery of learning standards. It is believed that standards-based grading allowed students to identify their areas of growth and to improve on their own competencies.

Teachers need to communicate with their students what each proficiency score means and should be explained to the students' parents what each score means and how they can help their children demonstrate mastery of learning standards expected of them for the subject.

### **Students Can Track their Progress**

In a standards-based grading approach, students understand the meaning of each score that they receive. Because there are rubrics that explain the meaning of each proficiency score, students can easily monitor which standards need to be improved further and which learning standards have already been met. As such, students begin to monitor their progress and become accountable for their learning goals.

### **Interventions and Monitoring**

Underachievement is poorer than expected performance. Students who consistently display performance demonstrative of underachievement are identified and inter-

ventions for regress are planned to promote learning. Such interventions should be planned not as a general aspect but should address individual students' limitations in learning and should encourage learning.

### **Monitoring of Students Learning**

Monitoring of students learning is done through strategies that teacher devise to track their teaching and students achievement. This is through the assessment program, classroom teaching, and performance in performance-based learning and students self- assessment in achieving the learning standards.

### **Re-planning**

Re-planning of teaching programs and lesson planning are addressed apart from the planning and programming for all other students. This is specifically addressing under-achievers. Re-planning includes teaching and learning strategies, resources, remedial activities which can be planned into the normal teaching times instead of creating extra times after classes.

## **Standards- Based Lesson Planning**

### **What are Standards-Based Lessons?**

In a Standards-Based Lesson, the most important or key distinction is that, a student is expected to meet a defined standard for proficiency. When planning a lesson, the teacher ensures that the content and the methods of teaching the content enable students to learn both the skills and the concepts defined in the standard for that grade level and to demonstrate evidence of their learning.

Planning lessons that are built on standards and creating aligned assessments that measure student progress towards standards is the first step teacher must take to help their students reach success. A lesson plan is a step-by-step guide that provides a structure for an essential learning.

When panning a standards-based lesson, teacher instructions are very crucial for your lessons. How teachers instruct the students is what really points out an innovative teacher to an ordinary teacher. Teacher must engage and prepare motivating instructional activities that will provide the students with opportunities to demonstrate the benchmarks. For instance, teacher should at least identify 3-5 teaching strategies in a lesson; teacher lectures, ask questions, put students into groups for discussion and role play what was discussed.

### **Why is Standards-Based Lesson Planning Important?**

There are many important benefits of having a clear and organized set of lesson plans. Good planning allows for more effective teaching and learning. The lesson plan is a guide and map for organizing the materials and the teacher for the purpose of helping the students achieve the standards. Lesson plans also provide a record that allows good, reflective teachers to go back, analyse their own teaching (what went well, what didn't), and then improve on it in the future.

Standards-based lesson planning is vital because the content standards and benchmarks must be comparable, rigorous, and measurable and of course evidence based and be applicable in real life that we expect students to achieve. Therefore, teachers must plan effective lessons to teach students to meet these standards. As schools implement new standards, there will be much more evidence that teachers will use to support student learning to help them reach the highest levels of cognitive complexity. That is, students will be developing high-level cognitive skills.

### **Components of a Standards-Based Lesson Plan:**

An effective lesson plan has three basic components;

- aims and objectives of the course;
- teaching and learning activities;
- assessments to check student understanding of the topic.

Effective teaching demonstrates deep subject knowledge, including key concepts, current and relevant research, methodologies, tools and techniques, and meaningful applications.

### **Planning for under-achievers:**

#### **Who are underachieving students?**

Under achievers are students who fail or do not perform as expected. Underachievement may be caused by emotions (low self-esteem) and the environment (cultural influences, unsupportive family)

#### **How can we help underachievement?**

Underachievement varies between students. Not all students are in the same category of underachievement.

Given below are suggested strategies teachers may adopt to assist underachievers in the classroom.

#### **1. Examine the Problem Individually**

It is important that underachieving students are addressed individually by focusing on the student's strengths.

#### **2. Create a Teacher-Parent Collaboration**

Teachers and parents need to work together and pool their information and experience regarding the child. Teachers and parents begin by asking questions such as;

- In what areas has the child shown exceptional ability?
- What is the child's preferred learning styles?
- What insights do parents and teachers have about the child's strengths and

problem areas?

3. Help student to plan every activity in the classroom
4. Help students set realistic expectations
5. Encourage and promote the student's interests and passions.
6. Help children set short and long-term academic goals
7. Talk with them about possible goals.
8. Ensure that all students are challenged (but not frustrated) by classroom activities
9. Always reinforce students

## Standards-Based Lesson Planning

To help teachers plan effective lessons, there are sample lessons from the five strands provided. Teachers are encouraged to study the layout of the different components of these lessons and follow this design in their preparation and teaching of each lesson. Planning a good lesson helps the teacher in maintaining a standard teaching pattern and does not let the class deviate from the topic.

### Sample of Standards-Based Lesson Planning:

The following sample lesson can help teachers to plan effective lessons. Teachers are encouraged to study the layout of the different components of these lessons and follow this design in their preparation and teaching of each lesson. Planning a good lesson helps the teacher in maintaining a standard teaching pattern which should not deviate students' learning of the concept from the topic.

#### Sample Lesson Plan- Topic 1: Simulation Models

**Content Standard:** Explore and analyse computer fundamentals, the skills to manage and maintain; diagnose, troubleshoot and solve issues that encompass computer systems, networking, interfacing and programming as well as electronics and robotics and be aware of related environmental and societal issues.

**Benchmark 12.5.1.1:** Identify different types of models used for simulations

#### Learning Objective:

By the end of the topic, students will be able to identify different types of simulation models

**Essential questions:**

- What are simulation models?
- Explain the purpose of simulation models
- What are the different types of simulation models?

**Skills, Knowledge, Attitudes and Values:**

Key Concepts(SKAV)	
<b>Skills</b>	Identify different types of simulation models
<b>Knowledge</b>	Simulation Models
<b>Attitudes</b>	Creativity in designing different types of simulation modeling
<b>Values</b>	Rationality

**Lesson 1: Simulation Modeling****Lesson Objective:**

By the end of the lesson the student will recognise that a model is made up of multiple variables that work together.

**Lesson Procedure:**

Teacher will .....	Student will ....
<b>Introduction (time in minutes)</b>	
Ask students to brainstorm what they think a “model” is in science and examples of models they know of.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Note their ideas in their exercise books.</li> </ul>
Explain that a model is a representation of something in the real world that can't be experienced directly, such as climate change.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recognise that the models can represent an idea, an object, a process, or a system.</li> </ul>
<b>Body (time in minutes)</b>	
<b>Modeling</b>	
Give examples of Simulation models <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Computer Model</li> <li>- Play Grow a Tree</li> <li>- Illustrate how the gravitational force controls the motion of the planets</li> </ul>	Discuss their ideas on different simulation models using the examples given.
<b>Guided Practice</b>	
Guide students to Illustrate how the gravitational force controls the motion of the planets.	Using the program, they are familiar with, they draw, code and simulate the gravitational force that controls the motion of the planets.
<b>Independent Practice</b>	
Allow students to explore the different motions that a group of planetary bodies can have.	Using the online program explore the different motions that a group of planetary bodies can have.



<b>Conclusion (time in minutes)</b>	
What are computer models good for?	To computer models are good for illustrating ideas, process or system that represent real world.
<b>Assessment</b>	
Confirm students understanding on models with the following; <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Why are models useful?</li><li>• How can computer models be used to learn about the real world?</li><li>• What can be different about a model vs. the world?</li></ul>	Affirm understanding on models by; <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Justify the usefulness of models</li><li>2. Model a real world</li><li>3. State the difference about a model and the world.</li></ol>

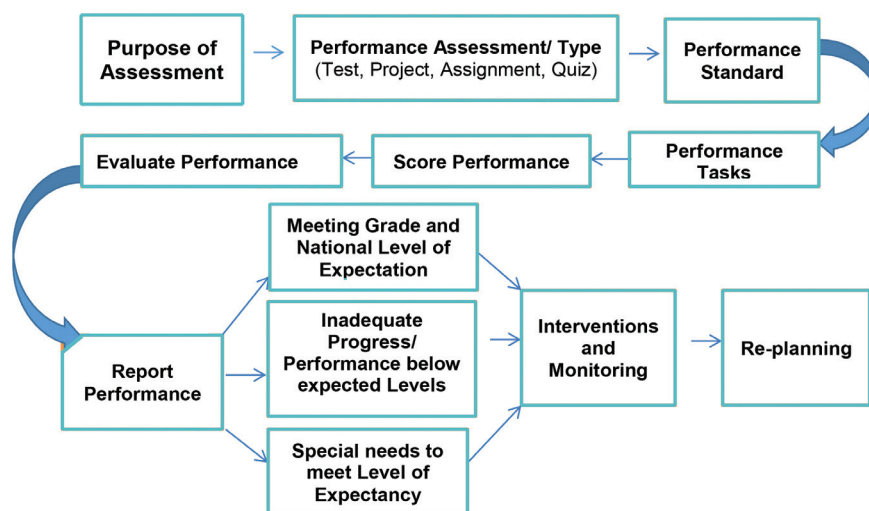
# Assessment, Monitoring And Reporting

## What is Standards-Based Assessment (SBA)?

Standards-Based Assessment is an on-going and a systematic process of assessing, evaluating, reporting and monitoring students' performance and progression towards meeting grade and national level expectations. It is the measurement of students' proficiency on a learning objective of a content standard and progression towards the attainment of that content standard and benchmark.

## Standards-Based Assessment Cycle:

The Standards-Based Assessment Cycle begins with the purpose to assess learning. Teachers must always clearly define the purpose and expectations of the assessment tasks or activities before starting the assessment. The cycle consist the delivery of the assessment, scoring of performance, monitoring or learning, evaluating learning and performance, reporting of achievement and underachievement, developing interventions for underachievers and advance learners and replanning assessment as demonstrated below;



## Purpose of Standards-Based Assessment:

Standards-Based Assessment (SBA) serves different purposes. These include instruction and learning purposes. The primary purpose of SBA is to improve student learning so that all students can attain the expected level of proficiency or quality of learning.

Enabling purposes of SBA is to:

- measure students' proficiency on well-defined content standards, benchmarks and learning objectives
- ascertain students' attainment or progress towards the attainment of specific component of a content standard
- ascertain what each student knows and can do and what each student needs to

learn to reach the expected level of proficiency

- enable teachers to make informed decisions and plans about how and what they would do to assist weak students to make adequate progress towards meeting the expected level of proficiency
- enable students to know what they can do and help them to develop and implement strategies to improve their learning and proficiency level
- communicate to parents, guardians, and relevant stakeholders the performance and progress towards the attainment of content standards or its components
- compare students' performances and the performances of other students

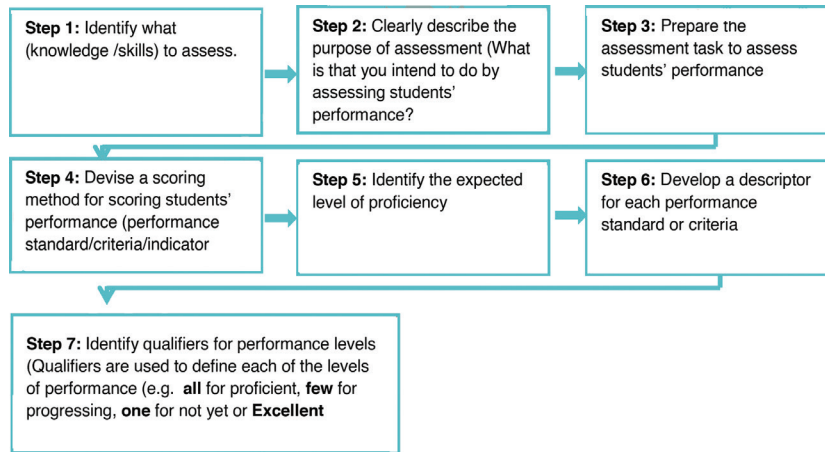
## **Principles of Standards-Based Assessment:**

The principle of SBA is for assessment to be;

- emphasizing on tasks that should encourage deeper learning
- be an integral component of a course, unit or topic and not something to add on afterwards
- a good assessment requires clarity of purpose, goals, standards and criteria
- of practices that should use a range of measures allowing students to demonstrate what they know and can do
- based on an understanding of how students learn
- of practices that promote deeper understanding of learning processes by developing students' capacity for self-assessment
- improving performance that involves feedback and reflection
- on-going rather than episodic
- given the required attention to outcomes and processes
- be closely aligned and linked to learning objectives, benchmarks and content standards

## **Standards-Based Assessment Process**

Teachers are required to use the steps outlined below when planning assessment. These steps will guide you to develop effective assessments to improve student's learning as well as evaluating their progress towards meeting national and grade –level expectations.



### Authentic Assessment:

Authentic Assessments in Standards-based (SBA) Assessment directly measure student's performance through "real life tasks" or "situations" that resemble "real life situations." Authentic assessment;

- Is performed in a real life context that approximates as much as possible, the use of a skill or concept in the real world.
- Is based on the development of a meaningful product, performance or process
- Students develop and demonstrate the application of their knowledge, skills, values and attitudes in real life situations which promote and support the development of deeper levels of understanding.
- Is mostly associated with assessment as or while learning and assessment for learning but occasionally or contextually in summative learning.
- includes assessment activities such as demonstrations, debates, field work, simulations, problem solving, project-based learning, Poster Presentations, Research, Laboratory work, Reflections, Problem-based activities, Role Play, Report/Essay, Field experience, Field report, Recounts etc.

### Advantages of Authentic Activities

- Empower students to take ownership in their learning
- Appreciates Learning experience
- enables and encourages the Learning experiences to be used as a basis of learning
- Meaningful, relevant, practical
- Assess the actual learning experience which means; you do not need to "teach" and then assess, rather you assess actual learning experience while it is actually happening

### Authentic Assessment Criteria:

In SBA, teachers are encouraged to step out of their traditional assessment and ex-

plore authentic assessment. The criteria in authentic assessment;

- Looks at students actively engaged in completing a task that represents the achievement of a learning objective or standard
- Takes place in real life situations
- Asks students to apply their knowledge, skills, values and attitudes in real life situations
- Students are given the criteria against which they are being assessed

### A Comparison of Authentic and Traditional Assessment

Authentic Assessments	Traditional Assessments
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Portfolios, demonstrations, field work, case studies, assignments, lab reports</li> <li>• Students take an active role in process</li> <li>• Qualitative</li> <li>• Interpretive</li> <li>• Focuses on performance, process and product</li> <li>• High level thinking</li> <li>• Use of rubric</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multiple choice tests, true-false, fill in the blanks, sentence completion, matching, diagram completions</li> <li>• External –(teacher driven – assessing performance of teacher rather than the student)</li> <li>• Teacher-centered ( what is appropriate and convenient for the teacher and what teacher thinks is good for students and decides what should be and should not be learnt)</li> <li>• Quantitative (driven to collect marks)</li> <li>• Objective</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use of criterion levels evaluation</li> <li>• Part of teaching and learning Process</li> <li>• Shows mastery and learning performance</li> <li>• Generally extends over time</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• End product (only looking for the end product and not concerned about the performance and process)</li> <li>• Standardized or norm referenced</li> <li>• Isolated facts</li> <li>• Low level content</li> <li>• Generally occurs in “one setting</li> </ul>

## Standards-Based Assessment Types

In SBA, there are three broad assessments types.

### 1. Formative Assessment

Formative assessment includes ‘assessment for and as’ and is conducted during the teaching and learning of activities of a topic.

Purposes of assessment for Learning

- On-going assessment that allows teachers to monitor students on a day-to-day basis.
- Provide continuous feedback and evidence to the teachers that should enable them to identify gaps and issues with their teaching, and improve their classroom teaching practice.

- Helps students to continuously evaluate, reflect on, and improve their learning

#### Purposes of assessment as Learning

- Occurs when students reflect on and monitor their progress to inform their future learning goals
- Helps students to continuously evaluate, reflect, and improve their own learning
- Helps students to understand the purpose of their learning and clarify learning goals

## 2. Summative Assessment

Summative assessment focuses on 'assessment of learning' and is conducted after or at the conclusion of teaching and learning of activities or a topic.

#### Purposes of assessment of Learning

- Help teachers to determine what each student has achieved and how much progress he/ she has made towards meeting national and grade-level expectations
- Help teachers to determine what each student has achieved at the end of a learning sequence or a unit.
- Enable teachers to ascertain each student's development against the unit or topic objectives and to set future directions for learning.
- Help students to evaluate, reflect on, and prepare for next stage of learning

## 3. Performance Assessment

Performance assessment is a form of testing that requires students to perform a task rather than select an answer from a ready-made list. For example, a student may be asked to explain historical events, generate scientific hypotheses, solve math problems, converse in a foreign language, or conduct research on an assigned topic. Teachers, then judge the quality of the student's work based on an agreed-upon set of criteria. It is an assessment which requires students to demonstrate that they have mastered specific skills and competencies by performing or producing something.

#### Types of performance assessment;

##### i. Products-Oriented

This refers to concrete tangible items that students create through either the visual, written or auditory media such as;

- Creating a health/physical activity poster
- Video a class game or performance and write a broadcast commentary
- Write a speech to be given at a school council meeting advocating for increased time for health and physical education in the curriculum

- Write the skill cues for a series of skill photo's
- Create a brochure to be handed out to parents during education week
- Develop an interview for a favourite sportsperson
- Write a review of a dance performance
- Essays
- Projects

ii. Performances-Oriented

It deals with observable affective or psycho-motor behaviours put into action such as;

- Skills check during game play
- Role plays
- Officiating a game
- Debates
- Performing dance/gymnastics routines
- Teaching a skill/game/dance to peers

### **Performance Standards:**

Performance standards are measurement standards that are observed through evidence outcomes and performance indicators. Evidence outcomes and Performance Indicators are used to measure students' performances, proficiency, competency, progression and achievement of the desired grade or level of expectation.

Performance Standards are concrete statements of how well students must learn what is set out in the content standards and benchmarks, often called the "be able to do" of "what students should know and be able to do." Performance standards indicate the quality that specifies how competent a students' demonstration or performance must be. They include explanations of how well students must demonstrate the content, explaining "how good is good enough."

Performance standards:

- measure students' performance and proficiency (using performance indicators) in the use of a specific knowledge, skill, value, or attitude in real life or related situations
- provide the basis (performance indicators) for evaluating, reporting and monitoring students' level of proficiency in use of a specific knowledge, skills, value, or attitude
- are used to plan for individual instruction to help students not yet meeting expectations (desired level of mastery and proficiency) to make adequate progress towards the full attainment of benchmarks and content standards
- are used as the basis for measuring students' progress towards meeting grade-level benchmarks and content standards
- A stem statement for Performance Standards will begin with...."Students will be able to....."

- A stem statement for Performance Indicator will begin with ....”Students can be able to.....”

Assessment Strategies is important for teachers to know that, assessment is administered in different ways. Assessment does not mean a test only. There are many different ways to find out about student’s strengths and weaknesses. Relying on only one method of assessing will not reflect student’s achievement.

Provided in the appendices is a list of suggested strategies you can use to assess student’s performances. These strategies are applicable in all the standards-based assessment types. (move all assessment strategies in the appendices to this section and include strategies suggested by JP, page # 74 and 57)

<b>Action Verbs to Assessment Strategies</b>		
<b>Cognitive Learning</b>	<b>Action Verbs</b>	<b>Assessment Strategies</b>
<b>Knowledge</b> - to recall or remember facts without necessarily understanding them	Arrange, define, duplicate, label, memorise, name, order, recognise, relate, recall, reproduce, list, tell, describe, identify, show, label, collect, examine, tabulate, quote	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prior knowledge inventory, misconception/preconception check</li> <li>• Focused listing, empty outlines</li> <li>• Pre-post test, quiz, quick poll</li> </ul>
<b>Comprehension</b> – to understand and interpret learned information	Classify, describe, discuss, explain, express, interpret, contrast, predict, associate, distinguish, estimate, differentiate, discuss, extend, translate, review, restate, locate, recognise, report	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minute paper, muddiest (or clearest) point</li> <li>• Observe and evaluate a student artifact or performance task using a rubric</li> <li>• Directed paraphrasing</li> <li>• Pre-post test, quiz</li> <li>• Interviews</li> </ul>
<b>Application</b> – to put ideas and concepts to work in solving problems	Apply, choose, demonstrate, dramatise, employ, illustrate, interpret, operate, practice, schedule, sketch, solve, use, calculate, complete, show, examine, modify, relate, change, experiment, discover	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Observe and evaluate a student artifact, performance, or task using a rubric</li> <li>• Directed paraphrasing, real-world application (apply learning in a new context)</li> <li>• Test, quiz</li> <li>• Job/internship evaluation, skill ratings</li> </ul>



<p><b>Analysis</b> – to break information into its components to see inter-relationships and ideas</p>	<p>Analyse, appraise, calculate, categorise, compare, contrast, criticise, differentiate, discriminate, distinguish, examine, experiment, question, test, separate, order, connect, classify, arrange, divide, infer</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pro and con grid, categorising grid, compare and contrast, concept maps</li> <li>• Observe and evaluate a student artifact, performance, or task using a rubric</li> <li>• Journaling</li> <li>• Job/internship evaluation, skill ratings</li> </ul>
<p><b>Evaluation</b> – to judge the value of information based on established criteria</p>	<p>Appraise, argue, assess, attach, defend, judge, predict, rate, support, evaluate, recommend, convince, judge, conclude, compare, summarize</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reflection component of a portfolio or experience</li> <li>• Journaling</li> <li>• Peer evaluation</li> </ul>
<p><b>Affective Learning</b></p>	<p>appreciate, accept, attempt, challenge, defend, dispute, join, judge, praise, question, share, support</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reflection component of a portfolio or experience</li> <li>• Journaling</li> <li>• Observe and evaluate group work</li> <li>• Surveys, interviews, focus groups</li> </ul>

## Assessment Strategies

Strategy	Description
<b>Analogies</b>	Students create an analogy between something they are familiar with and the new information they have learned. When asking students to explain the analogy, it will show the depth of their understanding of a topic.
<b>Classroom Presentations</b>	A classroom presentation is an assessment strategy that requires students to verbalize their knowledge, select and present samples of finished work, and organize their thoughts about a topic in order to present a summary of their learning. It may provide the basis for assessment upon completion of a student's project or essay.
<b>Conferences</b>	A conference is a formal or informal meeting between the teacher and a student for the purpose of exchanging information or sharing ideas. A conference might be held to explore the student's thinking and suggest next steps; assess the student's level of understanding of a particular concept or procedure; and review, clarify, and extend what the student has already completed
<b>Discussions</b>	Having a class discussion on a unit of study provides teachers with valuable information about what the students know about the subject. Focus the discussions on higher level thinking skills and allow students to reflect their learning before the discussion commences.

<b>Essays</b>	An essay is a writing sample in which a student constructs a response to a question, topic, or brief statement, and supplies supporting details or arguments. The essay allows the teacher to assess the student's understanding and/or ability to analyse and synthesise information.
<b>Exhibitions/Demonstrations</b>	An exhibition/demonstration is a performance in a public setting, during which a student explains and applies a process, procedure, etc., in concrete ways to show individual achievement of specific skills and knowledge.
<b>Interviews</b>	An interview is a face-to-face conversation in which teacher and student use inquiry to share their knowledge and understanding of a topic or problem, and can be used by the teacher to explore the student's thinking; assess the student's level of understanding of a concept or procedure and gather information, obtain clarification, determine positions, and probe for motivations.
<b>Learning Logs</b>	A learning log is an ongoing, visible record kept by a student and recording what he or she is doing or thinking while working on a particular task or assignment. It can be used to assess student progress and growth over time.
<b>Observation</b>	Observation is a process of systematically viewing and recording students while they work, for the purpose of making programming and instruction decisions. Observation can take place at any time and in any setting. It provides information on students' strengths and weaknesses, learning styles, interests, and attitudes.
<b>Peer Assessment</b>	Assessment by peers is a powerful way to gather information about students and their understanding. Students can use set criteria to assess the work of their classmates.
<b>Performance Tasks</b>	During a performance task, students create, produce, perform, or present works on "real world" issues. The performance task may be used to assess a skill or proficiency, and provides useful information on the process as well as the product.
<b>Portfolios</b>	A portfolio is a collection of samples of a student's work, and is focused, selective, reflective, and collaborative. It offers a visual demonstration of a student's achievement, capabilities, strengths, weaknesses, knowledge, and specific skills, over time and in a variety of contexts.
<b>Questions And Answers (Oral)</b>	In the question-and-answer strategy, the teacher poses a question and the student answers verbally, rather than in writing. This strategy helps the teacher to determine whether students understand what is being, or has been, presented, and helps students to extend their thinking, generate ideas, or solve problems.
<b>Quizzes, Tests, Examinations</b>	A quiz, test, or examination requires students to respond to prompts in order to demonstrate their knowledge (orally or in writing) or their skills (e.g., through performance). Quizzes are usually short; examinations are usually longer. Quizzes, tests, or examinations can be adapted for exceptional students and for re-teaching and retesting.
<b>Questionnaires</b>	Questionnaires can be used for a variety of purposes. When used as a formative assessment strategy, they provide teachers with information on student learning that they can use to plan further instruction.
<b>Response Journals</b>	A response journal is a student's personal record containing written, reflective responses to material he or she is reading, viewing, listening to, or discussing. The response journal can be used as an assessment tool in all subject areas.

<b>Selected Responses</b>	Strictly speaking a part of quizzes, tests, and examinations, selected responses require students to identify the one correct answer. The strategy can take the form of multiple-choice or true/false formats. Selected response is a commonly used formal procedure for gathering objective evidence about student learning, specifically in memory, recall, and comprehension.
<b>Student Self-Assessments</b>	Self-assessment is a process by which the student gathers information about, and reflects on, his or her own learning. It is the student's own assessment of personal progress in terms of knowledge, skills, processes, or attitudes. Self-assessment leads students to a greater awareness and understanding of themselves as learners.

## Scoring Methods for Performance Assessment

Assessment can be scored during or after the students have completed the assessment task. However, it is best done during a lesson- using a checklist, rating scales & rubrics.

A rubric is a coherent set of criteria for students' work that includes descriptions of levels of performance quality on the criteria. Rubrics have two major aspects: coherent sets of criteria and descriptions of levels of performance. Rubrics include;

- Descriptions of the of task
- The scales to be used
- The dimensions of the task
- The description of each dimension on the scale

### A Rubric:

- Rubric is a scoring guide that helps teachers evaluate student performance, based on a range of criteria.
- A rubric lists the criteria, or characteristics, that student work should exhibit and describes specific quality levels for those criteria.
- Rubrics are a great way to improve communication, learning, and grading fairness.
- Knowing how to create and use rubrics gives you a better understanding of assessment and another option for assessing student performance.
- are descriptive and not evaluative.
- Of course, rubrics can be used to evaluate, but the operating principle is to match the performance to the description rather than "judge" it.
- Thus rubrics are as good or bad as the criteria selected and the descriptions of the levels of performance under each.
- Effective rubrics have appropriate criteria and well-written descriptions of performance

### Purpose of Rubrics

Like any other evaluation tool, rubrics are useful for certain purposes and not for oth-

ers. The main purpose of rubrics is to assess performances. For some performances, you observe the student in the process of doing something, like using an electric drill or discussing an issue. For other performances, you observe the product that is the result of the student's work, like a finished bookshelf or a written report.

1. Support authentic assessment

While traditional tests measure how well students recall content, rubrics measure how well students can apply knowledge to authentic contexts or real-world tasks.

2. Clearly communicate expectations

Because rubrics define student "quality" in terms of objective criteria and standards, they clearly communicate how instructors will evaluate student performance.

3. Improve performance

Rubrics lead to better student performance. When students understand assignments and expectations before they begin, they are more likely to fulfil them. They know what specific criteria and standards of excellence will be used to rate their performance.

4. To inspire fairness

Because rubrics have detailed assessment information, students don't feel that grades are assigned subjectively or arbitrarily. Also, when you have more than one grader, a rubric allows all graders to apply the same criteria in the same way.

Although rubrics have many benefits--and make grading faster and easier--a good rubric takes time, effort and patience to construct. You'll probably need to change (change, not add to) your grading and assessment methods, based on what you believe about learning assessment. Rubrics are best for critical assessments, major projects, and other assignments that require a multi-dimensional performance evaluation. The trick is to know what type of rubric to create for your situation.

### Reasons for Creating Rubrics/ Marking schemes

Rubrics or marking schemes are created for;

1. Categories to assess-different components or elements that will assess

- Factual information
- Application
- Analysis
- Writing Skills

2. Criterion for assessment

- Accuracy
- Completeness

- Length or number of examples
  - Supported with research
  - Range of answer
  - Description and support
3. Levels or points 3-5 levels
- Exemplary, Proficient, acceptable, not acceptable
  - Excellent, good, fair, poor
  - 10 points, 5 points, 1 point

### Parts of a Rubric

- A rubric is a matrix of criteria and their descriptors.
- The left side of a rubric matrix lists the criteria (performance standards) for the expected product or performance.
- Across the top of the rubric matrix is the rating scale that provides a set of values for rating the quality of performance for each criterion.
- Descriptors under the rating scale provide examples or concrete indicators for each level of performance.
- The dimensions of the task that qualifies the achievement

Criteria	Performance Standards (Descriptors)
<b>BEYOND</b>	Beyond Standard (s) -Advanced in Performance and Understanding
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consistently demonstrates advanced conceptual mathematical understandings</li> <li>• Consistently generates tasks that make connections between and among mathematical ideas</li> <li>• Consistently applies strategies to unique situations</li> <li>• Consistently demonstrated confidence to approach tasks beyond the proficiency level for grade</li> <li>• Consistently initiates mathematical investigations</li> </ul>
<b>CONSISTENT</b>	Meet Standard (s)-Proficient in Performance and Understanding
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consistently demonstrates understanding of mathematical standards and cluster at the grade level</li> <li>• Consistently demonstrated conceptual understanding</li> <li>• Consistently applies multiple strategies flexibly in various situations</li> <li>• Understands and fluently applies procedures with understanding</li> <li>• Consistently demonstrates perseverance and precision</li> <li>• Constructs logical mathematical arguments of thinking and reasoning</li> <li>• Uses mathematical language correctly and appropriately</li> </ul>

<b>INCONSISTENT</b>	Progressing-Not Yet Proficient in Performance and Understanding
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inconsistently uses tools appropriately and strategically</li> <li>• Demonstrates inconsistent understanding of key mathematical ideas at grade level</li> <li>• Demonstrates inconsistent conceptual understanding of key mathematical ideas at grade level</li> <li>• Inconsistent in understanding and application of grade level appropriate strategies</li> <li>• Depends upon assistance of teacher and/or peers to understand and complete tasks</li> <li>• Needs additional time to complete tasks</li> <li>• Applies models of mathematical ideas inconsistently</li> </ul>
<b>SELDOM</b>	Not Yet -Limited Performance and Understanding
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exhibits minimal understanding of key mathematic ideas at grade level</li> <li>• Rarely demonstrates conceptual understanding</li> <li>• Seldom provides precise response</li> <li>• Seldom use appropriate strategies</li> <li>• Consistently requires assistance and alternative instruction</li> <li>• Use tools inappropriately to model mathematics</li> </ul>

## Types of Rubrics

### Analytical Rubric:

Analytic rubrics describe work on each criterion separately. For most classroom purposes, analytic rubrics are best. Focusing on the criteria one at a time is better for instruction and better for formative assessment because students can see what aspects of their work need what kind of attention. Focusing on the criteria one at a time is good for any summative assessment (grading) that will also be used to make decisions about the future—for example, decisions about how to follow up on a unit or decisions about how to teach something next year.

### Template for Analytic Rubrics

Criteria	Beginning	Developing	Accomplished	Exemplary	Score
<b>Criteria 1</b>	Description reflecting beginning	Description reflecting movement toward mastery level of performance	Description reflecting achievement of mastery level of performance	Description reflecting of highest level of performance	
<b>Criteria 2</b>	Description reflecting beginning level performance	Description reflecting movement toward mastery level of performance	Description reflecting achievement of mastery level of performance	Description reflecting of highest level of performance	

<b>Criteria 3</b>	Description reflecting beginning level performance	Description reflecting movement toward mastery level of performance	Description reflecting achievement of mastery level of performance	Description reflecting of highest level of performance	
<b>Criteria 4</b>	Description reflecting beginning level performance	Description reflecting movement toward mastery level of performance	Description reflecting achievement of mastery level of performance	Description reflecting of highest level of performance	

**Sample Analytic Rubric**

Performance Standard/Criteria	Advanced	Proficient	Progressing	Not Yet
Identify reasons for developing caring relationships	Identify and explain <b>all</b> the reasons for developing caring relationships	Identify <b>all</b> the reasons for developing caring relationships	Identify only a <b>few</b> of the reasons for developing caring relationships	Identify only <b>one</b> reason for developing caring relationships
Explain the reasons for developing caring relationships	Explain all the reasons for developing caring relationships and provide an in-depth justification for some of the reasons	Explain all the reasons for developing caring relationships	Explain only a few of the reasons for developing caring relationships	Explain only one reason for developing caring relationships

**Holistic Rubrics:**

Holistic rubrics describe the work by applying all the criteria at the same time and enabling an overall judgment about the quality of the work. Holistic rubrics are based on criteria for good work and on observation of how the work meets those criteria.

One classroom purpose for which holistic rubrics are better than analytic rubrics is the situation in which students will not see the results of a final summative assessment and you will not really use the information for anything except a grade. Some high school final examinations fall into this category. Grading with rubrics is faster when there is only one decision to make, rather than a separate decision for each criterion.

**Decide on type of rubric to be used (Holistic or Analytic)**

1. When to use Holistic Rubric
  - There is no single correct answer/response to a task
  - The focus has no the overall quality, proficiency, or understanding of a specific content or skills.
  - You are assessing large numbers (eg. 150 portfolios)

Holistic Rubric						
Score	5	4	3	2	1	0
<b>Description</b>	Demonstrate <b><u>complete</u></b> understanding of the problem. <b>All</b> requirements of task are <b><u>included</u></b> <b><u>in response</u></b> .	Demonstrate <b><u>considerate</u></b> understanding of the problem. <b>All</b> requirements of task are <b><u>included</u></b> .	Demonstrate <b><u>partial</u></b> understanding of the problem. <b>Most</b> requirements of task are <b><u>included</u></b> .	Demonstrate <b><u>little</u></b> understanding of the problem. <b>Many</b> requirements of task are <b><u>missing</u></b> .	Demonstrate <b><u>no</u></b> understanding of the problem.	<b>No</b> response/ <b><u>not</u></b> attempted task

## 2. When to use Analytic Rubric

- Several subjects are assessing the student work.
- Description promote consistent scoring.
- Stakeholders will be examining the rubric scores.
- Substantial feedback to students or the subjects is desired.
- Outlines of specific strengths/weaknesses are anticipated.

Analytic Rubric				
Criteria	4	3	2	1
<b>Criteria # 1</b>	Description reflecting <b><u>highest</u></b> level of performance.	Description reflecting <b><u>mastery</u></b> level of performance.	Description reflecting <b><u>movement towards</u></b> mastery level of performance.	Description reflecting <b><u>beginning</u></b> level of performance.
<b>Criteria # 2</b>	Description reflecting <b><u>highest</u></b> level of performance.	Description reflecting <b><u>mastery</u></b> level of performance.	Description reflecting <b><u>movement towards</u></b> mastery level of performance.	Description reflecting <b><u>beginning</u></b> level of performance.
<b>Criteria # 3</b>	Description reflecting <b><u>highest</u></b> level of performance.	Description reflecting <b><u>mastery</u></b> level of performance.	Description reflecting <b><u>movement towards</u></b> mastery level of performance.	Description reflecting <b><u>beginning</u></b> level of performance.
<b>Criteria # 4</b>	Description reflecting <b><u>highest</u></b> level of performance.	Description reflecting <b><u>mastery</u></b> level of performance.	Description reflecting <b><u>movement towards</u></b> mastery level of performance.	Description reflecting <b><u>beginning</u></b> level of performance.

## Scoring of Performance for Formative Assessment

(Assessment as/while learning and Assessment for learning)



## 1. Scoring Assessment using Rating Scale

Rating Scales are a type of checklists that judge the degree to which a criteria is met. They generally have a scale of between 1-6 options.

### Types of Rating Scales

- **Frequency Rating Scales:** A frequency rating scale scores how often a task is done to meet criteria.

### Sample Rating Scale Descriptive Words:

**Words that describe the skill of selecting ‘the right’ information at varying levels of quality**

Excellent	Proficient	Adequate	Limited
Pertinent	relevant	suitable	trivial
Insightful	meaningful	appropriate	superficial
Significant	relevant	predictable	vague
Perceptive	thoughtful	basic	questionable
Precise	logical	partially correct	confusing
Purposeful	focused	appropriate	irrelevant

**Words that describe the skill of selecting ‘enough’ information at varying levels of quality.**

Excellent	Proficient	Adequate	Limited
comprehensive	thorough	cursory	superficial
in-depth	sufficient	partial	incomplete
rich & detailed	specific	simplistic	undeveloped
Extensive	substantial	partial	sketchy

**Words that describe the skill of evaluating product or connecting insights to personal experience at varying levels of quality**

Excellent	Proficient	Adequate	Limited
insightful	thoughtful	predictable	trivial
astute	relevant	appropriate	unfocused
perceptive	thoughtful	routine	trivial
intuitive	logical	rudimentary	unsubstantiated
innovative	credible	predictable	trite
compelling	meaningful	obvious	tenuous

**Words that describe the skill of designing or constructing at varying levels of quality**

Excellent	Proficient	Adequate	Limited
efficient	practical	viable	unworkable
innovative	effective	workable	ineffective

**Words that describe the skill of organizing or formatting information at varying lev-**

### els of quality

<b>Excellent</b>	<b>Proficient</b>	<b>Adequate</b>	<b>Limited</b>
skillful	systematic	simplistic	haphazard
purposeful	logical	methodical	disorganized

### Words that describe the skill of analyzing information or data at varying levels of quality

<b>Excellent</b>	<b>Proficient</b>	<b>Adequate</b>	<b>Limited</b>
accurate	logical	partially accurate	flawed
insightful	logical	simplistic	unsupported
astute	credible	plausible	inaccurate
precise	relevant	basic	irrelevant

### Words that describe the skill of presenting or communicating information or selecting appropriate visuals at varying levels of quality

<b>Excellent</b>	<b>Proficient</b>	<b>Adequate</b>	<b>Limited</b>
vivid	interesting	simplistic	lacks appeal
compelling	effective	predictable	does little to sustain interest
enhances	supports	partially supports	interferes with
engaging	interesting	straightforward	ineffective
skillful	effective	appropriate	inappropriate
intriguing	interesting	predictable	ineffective

### Sample Scoring using Rating Scale to assess “Collaboration”:

<b>Criteria</b>	<b>Frequency</b>			
	<b>Always = 4</b>	<b>Sometimes = 3</b>	<b>Rarely = 2</b>	<b>Never - 1</b>
1. Embraces everyone’s abilities and encourages participation	Always Embraces everyone’s abilities and encourages participation	Sometimes Embraces everyone’s abilities and encourages participation	Rarely Embraces everyone’s abilities and encourages participation	Never Embraces everyone’s abilities and encourages participation
2. Ensures everyone is tasked to and activity	Always Ensures everyone is tasked to and activity	Sometimes Ensures everyone is tasked to and activity	Rarely Ensures everyone is tasked to and activity	Never Ensures everyone is tasked to and activity
3. Encourages everyone to achieve together	Always Encourages everyone to achieve together	Sometimes Encourages everyone to achieve together	Rarely Encourages everyone to achieve together	Never Encourages everyone to achieve together

## 2. Scoring assessment using a Checklist

Check lists are one of the easiest methods of scoring assessment tasks. The criteria i.e. skills, cues or tasks are considered separately according to whether they

have been accomplished.

Types of Checklists include

Yes/No

Tick/Cross

Circling

Narrow scale, e.g. Sometimes, rarely, never

Colouring

Symbols (signifiers), e.g. pictures, facials, artifacts, signs, drawings, concept maps)

Sample Scoring using Yes/No Checklist Scale to assess “Collaboration”

<b>No</b>	<b>Criteria</b>	<b>Write Yes (score 2) or No (score 1)</b>
<b>1</b>	<i>Embraces everyone’s abilities and encourages participation</i>	
<b>2</b>	<i>Ensures everyone is tasked to an activity</i>	
<b>3</b>	<i>Encourages everyone to achieve together</i>	

Sample Scoring using Tick/Cross Checklist Scale to assess “Collaboration”

<b>No</b>	<b>Criteria</b>	<b>Place a tick(score 2) or and X (score 1)</b>
<b>1</b>	<i>Embraces everyone’s abilities and encourages participation</i>	
<b>2</b>	<i>Ensures everyone is tasked to an activity</i>	
<b>3</b>	<i>Encourages everyone to achieve together</i>	

## Scoring of Performance for Summative Assessment

Grade rating scales are better scoring tools for summative assessment of students’ performance. They indicate students’ level of performance using such as; A, B, C, D etc

A Grade is given after the accumulated total for a number of assessments has been completed either at the end of an assessment period, a topic, a term, a grade or year.

The subject assessment components, tasks and weightings should be able to guide the grading of achievements as demonstrated in a rubric designed for this purpose.

### Sample Subject Assessment Structure:

The internal assessment for the Technology and Industrial Arts/ Business Studies subject is based on the Grade 9 & 10 and Grade 11 and 12 Technology and Industrial Arts/ Business Studies Syllabus. The final assessment should be based on a range and balance of assessment strategies and instruments. Assessment must be both norma-

tive and criterion.

Component	Weighting	Tasks	Assessment Referencing
Practical Work in response to design brief (Moderation and Projects included here?)	60 % (of mandatory total)	Development and application of design ideas, safe and skillful use of materials, tools and equipment to make a product and the identified processes	Criterion Referencing Rubrics?
Design folio with outcomes of research, investigations and planning	20 % (of mandatory total)	Folio showing results of investigation in response to design brief, rough notes or sketches of design ideas, timelines, final drawings or plans, processes used to make the product and evaluation reports	Criterion Referencing Rubrics?
Tests	20 % (of mandatory total)	Theory and also applications in theory	Normative
Marks	100 %	A combination of design folios, practical applications, moderations and tests.	

## Sample Assessment

SBC embraces standards and as such, standards must also drive the administration of assessments to students. It is important that every student must be given the outline of the Assessment that has been planned for the term. Each Term will include 6 pieces (can have any number from 4-6) of assessment. Assessment is weighted accordingly.

Assessment Type	Description	Weighting
Topic Tests x 2	Students will be given two topic tests based on the content learnt in the term. 1 will be given mid-term and 1 at end-term. The test will be comprised of 10 multiple choice questions and 5 short written answers.	1 = 15 marks 1=10 marks
<b>Portfolio</b>	Individual Students will be assessed.....	10 marks
<b>Moderation</b>	In groups of four - five, students work to critically engage with one another in the required design process. Students will address criteria provided in class and prepare and deliver a 5-10 minute presentation addressing the criteria.	30 marks
<b>Project (Application)</b>	In groups of three to four, students work to critically engage with one another in the assigned project. Students will address criteria provided in class and prepare and deliver a 5-10 minute presentation addressing the criteria.	20 marks
<b>Participation</b>	2 marks will be allocated each day for attendance. Another 3 marks will be awarded for active participation.	5 marks

## STEAM Assessment:

### Steps in Developing a STEAM Activity

1. Identify the Real/Authentic Situations that can be solved through the STEAM Activity

2. Select a well-defined a Benchmark in your subject area that will carry the STEAM Activity
3. Identify related subject areas with their concepts to be used solve the Authentic Situation
4. Note down the Main parts of the Unit Of Work for the STEAM Activity
5. Write a Description of the Authentic Situation for the STEAM Activity based on the identified Authentic situation.
6. Write down the Task Descriptions for the STEAM Activity in order to approach the Authentic situation.
7. Develop the Rubric to Assess the STEAM Activity

### **Authentic Situation identified for this STEAM Activity:**

Students spending too much time using their smart mobile phones on Facebook, WhatsApp and surfing the internet rather than their school work.

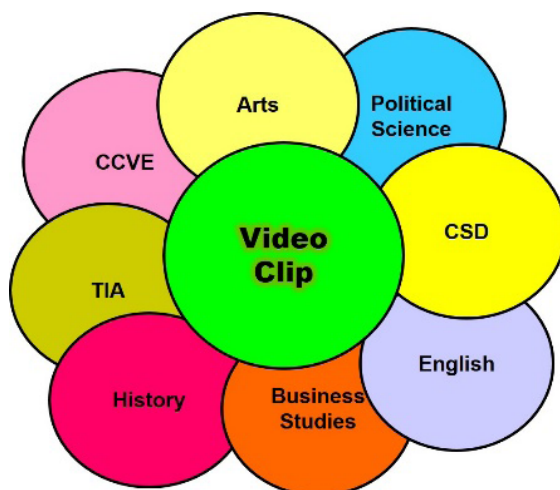
Students still bringing their smart mobile phones to school despite the school rules telling them not to.

Most schools need to fully utilise their School Rules, Mottos, Missions and Visions which determines the way they want to shape our students' Knowledge, Attitudes and Values, during and after, they leave the school at end of G10 and G12.

Our schools in our country have been labelled as 'a very good school to a very bad school' due school student fightings and vandalism of school properties.

Stakeholders of the schools are blaming the school management for the school students behaviour problems and parents are transferring their students out of schools to others school in the country.

### **Select a well-defined Benchmark in your subject area that will carry/ drive the STEAM Activity and its associated Big Idea (product, project etc.):**



Product Idea/ Model

- Sample:

- SUBJECT: BUSINESS STUDIES
- BENCHMARK 9.2.5.1. Analyse the impact of information technology on society.
- BIG IDEA/PRODUCT: Video Clip

**Identify other related subject areas with the appropriate concepts to solve the Authentic Situation(s):**

- Identify related subject areas with their concepts/Knowledge, Skills, Attitudes and Values to be used to solve the Steam Authentic Situation

SUBJECTS	BENCHMARKS	BIG IDEA/ PRODUCT	KNOWLEDGE	SKILLS	ATTITUDES	VALUES
1. Arts (Theatre Arts)	9.2.2.2		Video script	Script Writing		
2. Christian Civic Value Education (CCVE)	9.3.1.3		School Rules, Motto, Vision, Mission	Examine Civic values	Responsibility	Ownership, Love
3. Character Social Development (CSD)	9.1.5.1, 9.1.5.2, 9.1.5.3, 9.1.5.4, 9.1.5.5		School Rules, Motto, Vision, Mission	Asses experiences and mistakes	Caring, Positivity	Respect
4. English	9.2.2.1		Descriptive Writing	Descriptive Writing	Neatness	
5. Social Science (History)	9.2.2.3, 9.2.2.4		School history	Discuss school culture		Ownership
6. Social Science (Political Science)	9.3.3.1, 9.3.3.2		National development aspirations/demands of citizens	Anticipative skills		
7. Technology Industrial Arts (TIA)	9.4.1.4, 9.4.1.5, 9.4.1.6		Range of communications media products	Creative media communication	Alertness	
8. Business Studies	9.2.5.6.	Video clip	Media rich projects	Shooting with mobile	Creativity	Innovative

There must be an anchor subject benchmark for any STEAM assessment.

**Descriptions of the Steam Authentic Situation:**

- Paragraph 1 describes the problem/situation
- Paragraph 2 describes the solution to the problem/situation and who will be responsible to take up the task
- Paragraph 3 would mention any rewards/awards for an adequate solution to the problem/situation as a booster to create a competitive competition and a promoter of critical thinking amongst the students so that they can come out with the best products.

**Write down the Task Descriptions for the STEAM Activity:**

- Plan and write a short write-up for your video-clip.
- Use the notes to Make a 2-minute video clip to advertise and market your school to the public.

- The short video clip must embrace the school rules, motto, and mission and vision state  
ments.
- It must also contain messages of new and competent management.
- This video clip has to have the potential to positively change the image of the school
- This 2-minute video clip must be captivating and totally convincing to attract students to  
want to enroll at your school.
- This clip must not be more than 2 minutes (maximum time limit)
- Present your video clip to be assessed
- Submit both your write-up (on a chart) together with your video clip

### **Developing Rubrics to Assess the Steam Video Clips:**

1. Decide on type of rubric to be used (Holistic or Analytic)
2. Decide what point scale rubric to use (always use 3, 4 or 5 point-scale) and rating scales to use (descriptive words or numerals)
3. Plan the layout to develop the rubric
4. Decide what to assess from the Category of Tasks Description
5. Identify and List down the Category of Tasks Description for the Criteria
6. Reword the Tasks Descriptions to create Criteria
  - Plan and write a short write-up for your video-clip. (The write up of the video)
  - Use the notes to make a 2-minute video clip to advertise and market your school to the public. (The development of the video)
  - The short video clip must embrace the school rules, motto, and mission and vision statements. (The content of the video)
  - It must also contain messages of new and competent management. (The content of the video)
  - This clip must not be more than 2 minutes (maximum time limit) (The presentation of the video)
  - Submit both your write-up (on a chart) together with your video clip. (The product)
7. List down the criteria against the Task Descriptions in a table
8. Unpack the Task Descriptions and Identify the essential KSAV that can be assessed
9. Reword the Task Descriptions with the inclusion of KSAVs into a Descriptor

statement for each criteria and distribute into each Competency Level/Level of Achievement

10. Determine appropriate variance of Qualifiers for each Descriptors of each Achievement Level

11. Determine the appropriate Descriptive Words or Number for Point Scales of the intended rubric.

12. Completed rubric sample: Video clip Assessment Rubric

13. Consider the Applications of the Steam Rubric

## Sample 4

### Unit 5: Information Technology

#### Strand 2: Business Management

**Content Standard 2.5:** Students will be able to explain the information technology concepts and examine the systems and tools needed to gather, access, analyse, synthesise, evaluate, manage, and disseminate information.

**Benchmark: 9.2.5.1.** Analyse the impact of information technology on society.

**Topic:** Impact of information technology on society.

**Learning Objective:** By the end of this topic, students will be able to demonstrate a positive impact of information technology on society

**Purpose of Assessing the Topic (Benchmark):** To assess whether students can be able to use mobile technology to positively Impact their society and analyse this impacts

**How the Performance Task will be done:** Group Project Presentation

**Performance Standard:** By the end of the project, students will be able to use mobile technology to positively impact their community/society.

**Situation (Authentic):** A school has been faced with the challenge of behavioural issues for some time now and the public has lost its confidence in the school to be a good or genuine school. Most parents fear sending their children to his school and always opt to transfer their children in very first instances. The Board of Governors of the school has decided to raise the Behaviour Standards or Benchmarks to a certain degree to improve its image and standards of learning.



To meet the expectations of the BOG, the principal and teachers intend to market the school to the public of NCD to lure students to have the interest to enroll at the school. With such a PAST bad reputation, the school will really need to convince the public that they have raised their standards and that their school is worth enrolling in it. The Principal and the teachers now have a task on hand to convince the public to enroll their children there and they have to try every means to do so.

To achieve this, the school is now requesting the Business and Technology Department to design an assessment Task for a certain Grade to assist with the situation. The Business & Technology Department has opted to design the task for Grade 9 students as one of their projects towards their assessments. The school principal also announces that the best video assessed by the B&T Department will be rewarded as it is also a competition.

### Task Descriptions

- i. Plan and write a short write-up for your video-clip.
- ii. Use the notes to make a 2-minute video clip to advertise and market your school to the public.
- iii. The short video clip must embrace the school rules, motto, and mission and vision statements.
- iv. It must also contain messages of new and competent management.
- v. This video clip has to have the potential to positively change the image of the school
- vi. This 2-minute video clip must be captivating and totally convincing to attract students to want to enrol at your school.
- vii. This clip must not be more than 2 minutes (maximum time limit)
- viii. Submit both your write-up (on a chart) together with your video clip
- ix. Teacher will present your video clips for the whole class to observe and use the rubric below to assess the video clip.

**Materials:** Smartphone, butcher papers, markers

1. Developing Rubrics to Assess Video Clips:
  - Decide on type of rubrics to be used (Holistic or Analytic)
  - After you decide, plan the rubrics
  - Planning to develop the rubric
  - Categorise the Tasks Description into Criteria's

Sample of Categorising tasks for the rubric

Plan and write a short write-up for your video-clip. (The write up of the video)

- Use the notes to Make a 2-minute video clip to advertise and market your school to the public. (The development of the video)
- The short video clip must embrace the school rules, motto, and mission and vision statements. (The content of the video)

- It must also contain messages of new and competent management. (The content of the video)
- This video clip has to have the potential to positively change the image of the school
- (The content of the video)
- This 2-minute video clip must be captivating and totally convincing to attract students to want to enrol at your school. (The content of the video)
- This clip must not be more than 2 minutes (maximum time limit) (The presentation of the video)
- Present your video clip to be assessed ((The presentation of the video))
- Submit both your write-up (on a chart) together with your video clip. (The product)

## 2. Identify and list down categories of tasks

Category	Task Description
The write up of the video	Plan and write a short write-up for your video-clip.
The development of the video	Use the notes to Make a 2-minute video clip to advertise and market your school to the public.
The content of the video	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The short video clip must embrace the school rules, motto, and mission and vision statements.</li> <li>• It must also contain messages of new and competent management.</li> <li>• This video clip has to have the potential to positively change the image of the school</li> <li>• This 2-minute video clip must be captivating and totally convincing to attract students to want to enrol at your school.</li> </ul>
The Presentation of the video	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This clip must not be more than 2 minutes (maximum time limit)</li> <li>• Present your video clip to be assessed</li> </ul>
The product	Submit both your write-up (on a chart) together with your video clip.

## 3. Unpack the Task Descriptions and Identify the essential KSAV that can be assessed

Category	Task Description	Essential KSAVs
The write up of the video script	Plan and write a short write-up for your video-clip.	Skill : Procedural Writing
The development of the video	Use the notes to Make a 2-minute video clip to advertise and market your school to the public.	Values and attitudes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Teamwork and cooperation</li> <li>• Creativity</li> </ul> Knowledge: Know about the school

The content of the video	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The short video clip must embrace the school rules, motto, and mission and vision statements.</li> <li>It must also contain messages of new and competent management.</li> <li>This video clip has to have the potential to positively change the image of the school</li> <li>This 2-minute video clip must be captivating and totally convincing to attract students to want to enrol at your school.</li> </ul>	<p>Knowledge:</p> <p>Adequate content about the school</p> <p>Skill: convincing and persuasive</p> <p>Values and attitude:</p> <p>Encouraging and luring</p>
The Presentation of the video	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This clip must not be more than 2 minutes (maximum time limit)</li> <li>Present your video clip to be assessed</li> </ul>	<p>Skill:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time management</li> <li>delivery skills (posture, language) and</li> <li>communication skills</li> <li>social skills (relativity and connectivity)</li> </ul> <p>Values and attitude: confidence</p>
The product	Submit both your write-up (on a chart) together with your video clip.	EKSAVs in the Write up and Presentation :

4. Reword the Task Descriptions with the inclusion of KSAVs into a Descriptor statement for each criteria and distribute into each Competency Level/Level of Achievement

5. Determine the appropriate Descriptive Words or Number for Point Scales of the intended rubric.

Criteria:	Advanced	Progressing	Novice	Mark
The write up of the video script	<p>Skill: Procedural Writing</p> <p>Organised paper of video script writing procedures</p>	Organised paper of video script writing procedures	Organised paper of video script writing procedures	/3

The development of the video	<p>Values and attitudes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Teamwork and cooperation</li> <li>• Creativity</li> </ul> <p>Knowledge: Know about the school</p> <p>The video corresponds to the 2-minutes script and illustrates teamwork</p>	The video corresponds to the 2-minutes script and illustrates teamwork	The video corresponds to the 2-minutes script and illustrates teamwork	/ 3
Content of the video	<p>Knowledge:</p> <p>Adequate content about the school</p> <p>Skill: convincing and persuasive</p> <p>Values and attitude:</p> <p>Encouraging and luring</p> <p>The short video clip embraces the core ideas of school rules, motto, and mission and vision statements.</p>	The short video clip embraces the core ideas of school rules, motto, and mission and vision statements.	The short video clip embraces the core ideas of school rules, motto, and mission and vision statements.	/3

Presentation of the video	<p>Skill:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Time management</li> <li>• delivery skills (posture, language) and</li> <li>• communication skills</li> <li>• social skills (relativity and connectivity)</li> <li>• Values and attitude: confidence</li> </ul> <p>The video clip captures essence of vital messages of the new and competent management with potentials to positively change the image of the school and captivating and convincing to attract students to want to enroll at the school.</p>	The video clip captures essence of vital messages of the new and competent management with potentials to positively change the image of the school and captivating and convincing to attract students to want to enroll at the school.	The video clip captures essence of vital messages of the new and competent management with potentials to positively change the image of the school and captivating and convincing to attract students to want to enroll at the school.	/3
The product	<p><b>EKSAVs</b> in the Write up and Presentation:</p> <p><b>Video clip submitted at the assessment deadline for presentations</b></p>	<b>Video clip submitted at the assessment deadline for presentations</b>	<b>Video clip submitted at the assessment deadline for presentations</b>	/3

#### 6. Completed rubric sample: Video clip Assessment Rubric

Criteria	Achieved	Progressing	Novice	Marks
<b>Video Script Write up</b>	<b>Innovative</b> and well organised paper with <b>clarity</b> of video <u>script</u> writing procedures	<b>Well</b> organised paper with <b>clarity</b> of video <u>script</u> writing procedures	Organised paper with some <b>clarity</b> of video <u>script</u> writing procedures	/3

<b>Video Development</b>	<b>Appropriately considered details</b> for the video are <b>well</b> corresponded to the 2-minutes script and illustrates a well-coordinated teamwork	<b>Considered details</b> for the video are <b>mostly</b> corresponded to the 2-minutes script and illustrates a coordinated teamwork	<b>Some details</b> considered for the video are <b>partially</b> corresponded to the 2-minutes script and illustrates a less coordinated teamwork	/3
<b>Video Clip Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The short video clip <b>fully</b> embraces the core ideas of school rules, motto, and mission and vision statements.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The short video clip <b>mostly</b> embraces the core ideas of school rules, motto, and mission and vision statements.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The short video clip <b>somewhat</b> embraces the core ideas of school rules, motto, and mission and vision statements.</li> </ul>	/3
<b>Video Presentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The video clip <b>fully</b> captures essence of vital messages of the new and competent management with <b>necessary</b> potentials to positively change the image of the school and <b>really</b> captivating and <b>totally</b> convincing to attract students to want to enrol at the school.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The video clip <b>mostly</b> captures the essence of vital messages of the new and competent management with <b>most</b> potentials to positively change the image of the school and <b>most-ly</b> captivating and <b>partially</b> convincing to attract students to want to enrol at the school.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The video clip <b>somewhat</b> captures the essence of vital messages of the new and competent management with <b>some</b> potentials to positively change the image of the school and <b>almost</b> captivating and <b>less</b> convincing to attract students to want to enrol at the school.</li> </ul>	/3
<b>Video Clip Submission Time</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Video clip submitted <b>well before</b> the assessment deadline for presentations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Video clip submitted <b>just before</b> the assessment deadline for presentations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Video clip submitted <b>within</b> the assessment time for presentations</li> </ul>	/3

## How to Score using the rubric

### Scoring Rubrics:

Criteria	Achieved 3	Progressing 2	Novice 4	Scoring
<b>Video Script Write up</b> -	<b>Innovative</b> and well organised paper with <b>clarity</b> of video <u>script</u> writing procedures	<b>Well organised</b> paper with <b>clarity</b> of video <u>script</u> writing procedures	Organised paper with some <b>clarity</b> of video <u>script</u> writing procedures	2/3

<b>Video Development</b>	<b>Appropriately considered details</b> for the video are <b>well</b> corresponded to the 2-minutes script and illustrates a well-coordinated teamwork	<b>Considered details</b> for the video are <b>mostly</b> corresponded to the 2-minutes script and illustrates a coordinated teamwork	<b>Some details</b> considered for the video are <b>partially</b> corresponded to the 2-minutes script and illustrates a less coordinated teamwork	1/3
<b>Video Clip Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The short video clip <b>fully</b> embraces the core ideas of school rules, motto, and mission and vision statements.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The short video clip <b>mostly</b> embraces the core ideas of school rules, motto, and mission and vision statements.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The short video clip <b>somewhat</b> embraces the core ideas of school rules, motto, and mission and vision statements.</li> </ul>	3/3
<b>Video Presentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The video clip <b>fully</b> captures essence of vital messages of the new and competent management with <b>necessary</b> potentials to positively change the image of the school and <b>really</b> captivating and <b>totally</b> convincing to attract students to want to enroll at the school.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The video clip <b>mostly</b> captures the essence of vital messages of the new and competent management with <b>most</b> potentials to positively change the image of the school and <b>mostly</b> captivating and <b>partially</b> convincing to attract students to want to enrol at the school.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The video clip <b>somewhat</b> captures the essence of vital messages of the new and competent management with <b>some</b> potentials to positively change the image of the school and <b>almost</b> captivating and <b>less</b> convincing to attract students to want to enrol at the school.</li> </ul>	3/3
<b>Video Clip Submission Time</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Video clip submitted <b>well before</b> the assessment deadline for presentations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Video clip submitted <b>just before</b> the assessment deadline for presentations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Video clip submitted <b>within</b> the assessment time for presentations</li> </ul>	2/3
11/15				

## How to Grade using the rubric

### Grading Rubrics:

Score Range	Grade	Qualifier (Proficiency)	Descriptor	Percentage
13 – 15	A	Advanced	Description reflecting <b>highest</b> level of performance.	76 - 100%
9 - 12	B	Achieved	Description reflecting <b>mastery</b> level of performance.	46 - 75%
5 – 8	C	Progressing	Description reflecting <b>move-ment towards</b> mastery level of performance.	26 - 45%

0 - 4	D	Novice	Description reflecting <b>beginning</b> level of performance.	0 - 25%
-------	---	--------	---	---------

## How to Report using the rubric

### Reporting an individual student's performance on the task:

Assessment Task Report			
Assessment Task:		Video Development Project	
Name:	Grade:	Class:	Score and Grade: /15
Criteria	Achieved A	Progressing B	Novice C
Video Script Write up	Innovative and well organised paper with <b>clarity</b> of video <u>script</u> writing procedures	Well organised paper with <b>clarity</b> of video <u>script</u> writing procedures	Organised paper with some <b>clarity</b> of video <u>script</u> writing procedures
Video Development	Appropriately <b>considered details</b> for the video are <b>well</b> corresponded to the 2-minutes script and illustrates a well-coordinated teamwork	<b>Considered details</b> for the video are <b>mostly</b> corresponded to the 2-minutes script and illustrates a coordinated teamwork	<b>Some details</b> considered for the video are <b>partially</b> corresponded to the 2-minutes script and illustrates a less coordinated teamwork
Video Clip Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The short video clip <b>fully</b> embraces the core ideas of school rules, motto, and mission and vision statements.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The short video clip <b>mostly</b> embraces the core ideas of school rules, motto, and mission and vision statements.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The short video clip <b>somewhat</b> embraces the core ideas of school rules, motto, and mission and vision statements.</li> </ul>
Video Presentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The video clip <b>fully</b> captures essence of vital messages of the new and competent management with <b>necessary</b> potentials to positively change the image of the school and <b>really</b> captivating and <b>totally</b> convincing to attract students to want to enrol at the school.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The video clip <b>mostly</b> captures the essence of vital messages of the new and competent management with <b>most</b> potentials to positively change the image of the school and <b>mostly</b> captivating and <b>partially</b> convincing to attract students to want to enrol at the school.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The video clip <b>somewhat</b> captures the essence of vital messages of the new and competent management with <b>some</b> potentials to positively change the image of the school and <b>almost</b> captivating and <b>less</b> convincing to attract students to want to enrol at the school.</li> </ul>
Video Clip Submission Time	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Video clip submitted <b>well before</b> the assessment deadline for presentations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Video clip submitted <b>just before</b> the assessment deadline for presentations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Video clip submitted <b>within</b> the assessment time for presentations</li> </ul>

Note: The shaded is the student's proficiency score for each task.

Related links to this Business Studies Benchmark in Business Studies with other subject areas:

Subjects	Reference Benchmark Codes
----------	---------------------------



Arts (Theatre Arts)	9.2.2.2
Christian Civic Value Education (CCVE)	9.3.1.3
Character Social Development (CSD)	9.1.5.1, 9.1.5.2, 9.1.5.3, 9.1.5.4, 9.1.5.5
English	9.2.2.1
Social Science (History)	9.2.2.3, 9.2.2.4
Social Science (Political Science)	9.3.3.1, 9.3.3.2
Technology Industrial Arts (TIA)	9.4.1.4, 9.4.1.5, 9.4.1.6

The anchor subject in this sample STEAM assessment is Communication Technology.

## Appendices #: Sampled Assessment

### SUBJECT: COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY:

#### Appendices #: Steps in Developing a Rubric

- List the Main parts of the Unit Of Work for the Rubric
- Derive the purpose of Assessing the TASK in the Topic (Benchmark)
- List the Lesson Title and Objective of the assessment task
- Organise how the Assessment Task would be done: Individually or in Groups
- Derive the Performance Standard from the Benchmark
- Describe the Minor Tasks under the Main Task Description
- Rephrase the Minor Tasks to create the Categories
- List Task Descriptions and Categorise them
- Unpack the Essential KSAV to be assessed from Task Descriptions
- Design the Rubric type and decide the point-scale rubric for the assessment task
- Re-word the Task Descriptions including KSAVs and create the Descriptors
- Use Appropriate Qualifiers for Descriptors for each Achievement Level

## Unit: COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE

**Topic:** Simulation Models

**Content Standard:** Explore and analyse computer fundamentals, the skills to manage and maintain; diagnose, troubleshoot and solve issues that encompass computer systems, networking, interfacing and programming as well as electronics and robotics and be aware of related environmental and societal issues.

**Benchmark 12.5.1.1:** Identify different types of models used for simulations

**Learning Objective:** By the end of the topic, students will be able to identify different

types of simulation models

**Purpose of Assessment:** To assess whether the students can use their programming skills to simulate real world.

**Assessment Strategy:** Two to three students sharing one device and swapping ideas and the device back and forth.

**Duration:** 160 minutes periods

**Time/ Date of Administration:** Use Assessment Schedule

**Due Date/Time:** Use Assessment Schedule

**Performance Standard:** By the end of the project the student will recognise that a model is made up of multiple variables that work together.

**Performance Tasks:** Students will;

- Do a write up on Simulation models
- Do a model of a real world

**Performance Assessment Criteria:**

- Do a write up on Simulation models
- Do a model of a real world

**Assessment Scoring:** 45 marks

**Scoring Tool:**

Criteria	Excellent	Proficient	Adequate	Score
Write Up	<b>Innovative</b> and <b>well</b> organised paper with <b>clarity on the usefulness of models</b>	<b>Well</b> organised paper with <b>clarity on the usefulness of models</b>	Organised paper with some <b>clarity on the usefulness of models</b>	/15
Model a real world (STEAM Project Criteria)	<b>Appropriately considered details</b> on the illustration of the model based on real world	<b>Considered details</b> on the illustration of the model based on real world	<b>Some details</b> considered for on the illustration of the model based on real world	/ 30
Total Score				/45

## Appendices #: Scoring Rubrics

### Write Up:

Criteria	Excellent	Proficient	Adequate	Score
1. Brainstorming examples of Models	<b>Significant evidence</b> of relevant ideas presented to show examples of models	<b>Relevant</b> ideas presented to show usefulness of models	<b>Vague</b> ideas presented to show usefulness of models	/3
2. Justify the usefulness of models	<b>Comprehensive</b> ideas presented to show usefulness of models	<b>Sufficient</b> ideas presented to show usefulness of models	<b>Incomplete</b> ideas presented to show usefulness of models	/3
3. State the difference about a model and the world and state why models can be valuable tools.	<p><b>Innovative</b> and <b>well</b> organised paper with clear difference about a model and the world and <b>well stated</b> reason on why models can be valuable tools.</p> <p><b>Effective</b> organised paper with clear difference about a model and the world and <b>appropriate</b> reason on why models can be valuable tools.</p> <p><b>Workable</b> organised paper with clear difference about a model and the world <b>with no</b> reason on why models can be valuable tools.</p>			/3
4. Teamwork	Completed required individual tasks that contributed to the success of the team.	Contributed to the success of the team, but could have been more engaged to complete tasks sooner.	or did the project alone without relying on others to do their share of the project.	/3
5. Submit on Time	Submitted well before deadline	Submitted on time	Submitted late	/3

## STEAM Project Assessment

### Rubric on Model a Real World:

Category	innovative	effective	workable
	3	2	1

<b>Quality/ Workman- ship</b>	Maximum effort was put forth to complete the project in a professional manner. Project demonstrates a high degree of quality and attention to detail. Workmanship is excellent.	Some effort was made to complete the project to a level that was sufficient for grading, but does not meet a professional level of quality or appearance. Workmanship is of acceptable quality.	Minimal effort was made to complete the project and the quality and workmanship is sub-par, but still meets the minimal standard.
<b>Creativity/ Design</b>	Project reflects many fundamental elements of design and creativity.  Project demonstrates an advanced understanding of creative thinking and attention to aesthetics and presentation.	Project reflects some of the elements of design and creativity, but lacks attention to aesthetics and presentation.	Project was completed, but does not reflect the acceptable levels of design and creativity.  Effort was minimal and project is mediocre at best.
<b>Functional- ity</b>	Project meets or exceeds the design requirements of purpose and functionality.  All elements of the design have been met and the project does what it was designed to do.	Project meets some of the design requirements of purpose and functionality.  Not all elements of the design have been met, but the project does what it was designed to do.	Project is somewhat functional, but reflects minimal effort. It is intermittent and doesn't always do what it was designed to do.
<b>Design Process</b>	Project reflects a clear understanding and application of design process including evidence of research, brainstorming, design and problem solving, prototyping and testing.	Project reflects some understanding and application of accepted design loop principles and sequence including evidence of research, brainstorming, design and problem solving, prototyping and testing.	Project reflects minimal understanding and application of design process.
<b>Criteria/ Constraints</b>	Project was completed with all constraints and criteria met or exceeded.  Reflects attention to detail and quality.	Project was completed with some of the constraints and criteria met.  Reflects some attention to detail, but quality is minimal.	Project was completed with a few of the constraints and criteria met.  Reflects minimal effort and lacks detail or quality.
<b>Time Manage- ment</b>	Project completed and turned in on time.  Student worked diligently when project time was available.  Student was on task most of the time.	Project was completed, but had notable errors.  Student utilised project time somewhat efficiently, but spent time socializing.  Student was on task 70% - 80% of the time.	Project was not turned in on time and/or complete.  The student was on task less than 60% of the time.
<b>Resource Manage- ment</b>	Always takes responsibility for use and care of all building components and resources.  Always returns building components and materials to proper storage compartments.	Consistently takes responsibility for use and care of building components and resources.  Somewhat consistent in returning building components to proper storage compartments.	Sometimes takes responsibility for use and care of building components and resources.  Inconsistent in returning building components to proper storage compartments.

<b>Teamwork</b>	Notable teamwork shown with a determination to participate/ contribute to team success. Completed required individual tasks that contributed to the success of the team.	Teamwork was noted, but was sometimes off task or working on non-related tasks. Contributed to the success of the team, but could have been more engaged to complete tasks sooner.	Notable time off-task with minimal effort given for team success, or did the project alone without relying on others to do their share of the project.
<b>Writing/ Reflection</b>	Writing/reflection is very well organised and explained. Student includes all details in design process.  Document has almost no grammatical errors.	Writing/reflection is somewhat organised and explained. Student includes most details in design process.  Document has very few grammatical errors.	Writing/reflection is not organised and explained. Student includes only a few details in design process.  Document has many grammatical errors.
<b>Presentation</b>	Presentation was well organised and presented in a logical sequence.  Presentation reflects a full knowledge of the topic with clear answers and explanations to questions asked.	Presentation was fairly organised and most information presented in a logical sequence.  Answers to questions were vague or lacked clarity or accuracy.	Presentation was unorganised and lacked a logical sequence.  Presentation reflected little attention to detail. Answers to questions were inaccurate and confusing.

# Glossary

Terms	Definitions
<b>Assessment</b>	Activities teachers use to help students learn and to measure and monitor their progress towards the attainment of expected levels of proficiency.
<b>Assessment As Learning</b>	Assessment is used to help students understand and reflect on what they have learnt or are having difficulties with, identify areas of strengths and weaknesses, and set clear, measurable, and attainable personal goals to improve their own learning.
<b>Assessment For Learning</b>	A common form of assessment. It is an ongoing assessment process that arises out of the interaction between teaching and learning. Also referred to as formative assessment.
<b>Assessment Of Learning</b>	Provides a summary of students learning over a given period of time and is generally carried out at the end of a course of study. Also referred to as summative assessment.
<b>Assessment Strategies</b>	Different ways or approaches of assessing students work.
<b>Performance Assessment</b>	A form of assessment that is focused on measuring students' mastery of knowledge, skills, values and attitudes taught and learnt in each lesson.
<b>Authentic</b>	Based on real life context.
<b>Benchmarks</b>	Benchmarks are more detailed descriptions of a specific level of performance expected of students at particular ages, grades, school levels or levels of development. They are the specific components of the knowledge, process, skill, concept, principle, or idea identified by a content standard.
<b>Content Standards</b>	Content Standards are broadly stated expectations of what (content) students should know. They describe the knowledge, skills, values, and attitudes that students should attain.
<b>Evidence Outcomes</b>	Evidence outcomes are indicators that indicate students' mastery of essential knowledge, skills, values and attitudes at the end of each grade or school level.
<b>Standard</b>	A standard is a level of quality or achievement, especially a level that is thought to be acceptable. It is something used to measure or estimate the quality or degree of something, for example, how good a piece of work is.
<b>Standards-Based Curriculum</b>	Describes <b>what</b> all students should know and be able to <b>do</b> at the end of a grade or school level. The main idea behind standards-based curriculum is <b>standards</b> .
<b>Standards-Based Education</b>	An academic program in which clearly defined academic content and benchmarks are aligned. It spells out what schools and communities need to do to ensure achievement of expectations. The main idea behind standards-based education is <b>standards</b> .
<b>Standards-Based Assessment</b>	A systematic and ongoing process of collecting and interpreting information about students' achievements.
<b>Control</b>	The means by which a device or process is activated or regulated.
<b>Environmental sustainability</b>	The creation of products or services and use of resources in a way that allows present needs to be met without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their needs. An important related concept is that of <i>environmental stewardship</i> – the acceptance of responsibility for the sustainable use and treatment of land and other natural resources.
<b>Ergonomics</b>	The design of a product, process, or service in a way that takes the user's well-being with respect to its use or delivery into account – that is, in a way that minimises discomfort, risk of injury, and expenditure of energy.
<b>Function</b>	The use for which a product, process, or service is developed.

# References

- Bdeir, A. (2009, February). Electronics as material: littleBits. In Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Tangible and Embedded Interaction (pp. 397-400).
- Hicks, T. (1999). Seven steps for effective problem solving in the workplace. Mediate. com [Электронный ресурс]—Режим доступа: <http://www.mediate.com/articles/thicks.cfm>.
- Birta, L. G., & Arbez, G. (2013). Modelling and simulation. London: Springer.
- Iskandar, T. F., Lubis, M., Kusumasari, T. F., & Lubis, A. R. (2020, May). Comparison between client-side and server-side rendering in the web development. In IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering (Vol. 801, No. 1, p. 012136). IOP Publishing.
- Jansen, B. J. (1998). The graphical user interface. ACM SIGCHI Bulletin, 30(2), 22-26.
- Januszewski, A., & Molenda, M. (2013). Definition: Definition and terminology committee of the association for educational communications and technology. In Educational technology (pp. 1-14). Routledge.
- Saini, B. L. (2010). Introduction to biotechnology. Laxmi Publications.
- Kennard, R. W., & Stone, L. A. (1969). Computer aided design of experiments. Technometrics, 11(1), 137-148.
- Northrop, G. (2011, June). Design technology co-optimization in technology definition for 22nm and beyond. In 2011 Symposium on VLSI Technology-Digest of Technical Papers (pp. 112-113). IEEE.
- Reeves, J. W. (1992). What is software design. C++ Journal, 2(2), 14-12
- Sarcar, M. M. M., Rao, K. M., & Narayan, K. L. (2008). Computer aided design and manufacturing. PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd..
- Sawyer, S., & Guinan, P. J. (1998). Software development: Processes and performance. IBM systems journal, 37(4), 552-569.
- Williams, J. (Ed.). (1991). Analog circuit design: art, science and personalities. Newnes.
- [https://learn.org/articles/What\\_is\\_Software\\_Programming.html](https://learn.org/articles/What_is_Software_Programming.html)

# Appendices

## APPENDIX 1: BLOOM'S TAXONOMY

LEVEL OF UNDERSTANDING	KEY VERBS
<p>CREATING</p> <p>Can the student create a new product or point of view?</p>	Construct, design, and develop, generate, hypothesise, invent, plan, produce, compose, create, make, perform, plan, produce, assemble, formulate,
<p>EVALUATING</p> <p>Can the student justify a stand or decision?</p>	Appraise, argue, assess, choose, conclude, critique, decide, defend, evaluate, judge, justify, predict, prioritise, provoke, rank, rate, select, support, monitor,
<p>ANALYSING</p> <p>Can the student distinguish between the different parts?</p>	Analysing, characterise, classify, compare, contrast, debate, criticise, deconstruct, deduce, differentiate, discriminate, distinguish, examine, organise, outline, relate, research, separate, experiment, question, test,
<p>APPLYING</p> <p>Can the student use the information in a new way</p>	Apply, change, choose, compute, dramatise, implement, interview, prepare, produce, role play, select, show, transfer, use, demonstrate, illustrate, interpret, operate, sketch, solve, write,
<p>UNDERSTANDING</p> <p>Can the student comprehend ideas or concepts?</p>	Classify, compare, exemplify, conclude, demonstrate, discuss, explain, identify, illustrate, interpret, paraphrase, predict, report, translate, describe, classify,
<p>REMEMBERING</p> <p>Can the student recall or remember the information?</p>	Define, describe, draw, find, identify, label, list, match, name, quote, recall, recite, tell, write, duplicate, memorise, recall, repeat, reproduce, state,

## APPENDIX 2: 21ST CENTURY SKILLS

WAYS OF THINKING	
	<p>Creativity and innovation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Think creatively</li> <li>• Work creatively with others</li> <li>• Implement innovations</li> <li>• Critical thinking, problem solving and decision making</li> <li>• Reason effectively and evaluate evidence</li> <li>• Solve problems</li> <li>• Articulate findings</li> <li>• Learning to learn and meta-cognition</li> <li>• Self-motivation</li> <li>• Positive appreciation of learning</li> <li>• Adaptability and flexibility</li> </ul>



<b>WAYS OF WORKING</b>	<p>Communication</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Competency in written and oral language</li> <li>• Open minded and preparedness to listen</li> <li>• Sensitivity to cultural differences</li> </ul> <p>Collaboration and teamwork</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interact effectively with others</li> <li>• Work effectively in diverse teams</li> <li>• Prioritise, plan and manage projects</li> </ul>
<b>TOOLS FOR WORKING</b>	<p>Information literacy</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access and evaluate information</li> <li>• Use and manage information</li> <li>• Apply technology effectively</li> </ul> <p>ICT literacy</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open to new ideas, information, tools and ways of thinking</li> <li>• Use ICT accurately, creatively, ethically and legally</li> <li>• Be aware of cultural and social differences</li> <li>• Apply technology appropriately and effectively</li> </ul>
<b>LIVING IN THE WORLD</b>	<p>Citizenship – global and local</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Awareness and understanding of rights and responsibilities as a global citizen</li> <li>• Preparedness to participate in community activities</li> <li>• Respect the values and privacy of others</li> </ul> <p>Personal and social responsibility</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communicate constructively in different social situations</li> <li>• Understand different viewpoints and perspectives</li> </ul> <p>Life and career</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adapt to change</li> <li>• Manage goals and time</li> <li>• Be a self-directed learner</li> <li>• Interact effectively with others</li> </ul>

## APPENDIX 3: TEACHING AND LEARNING STRATEGIES

STRATEGY	TEACHER	STUDENTS
<p><b>CASE STUDY</b></p> <p>Used to extend students' understanding of real life issues</p>	<p>Provide students with case studies related to the topic of the lesson and allow them to analyse and evaluate.</p>	<p>Study the case study and identify the problem addressed. They analyse the problem and suggest solutions supported by conceptual justifications and make presentations. This enriches the students' existing knowledge of the topic.</p>
<p><b>DEBATE</b></p> <p>A method used to increase students' interest, involvement and participation</p>	<p>Provide the topic or question of debate on current issues affecting a bigger population, clearly outlining the expectations of the debate. Explain the steps involved in debating and set a criteria/standard to be achieved.</p>	<p>Conduct researches to gather supporting evidence about the selected topic and summarising the points.</p> <p>They are engaged in collaborative learning by delegating and sharing tasks to group members.</p> <p>When debating, they improve their communication skills.</p>
<p><b>DISCUSSION</b></p> <p>The purpose of discussion is to educate students about the process of group thinking and collective decision.</p>	<p>The teacher opens a discussion on certain topic by asking essential questions.</p> <p>During the discussion, the teacher reinforces and emphasises on important points from students responses. Teacher guide the direction to motivate students to explore the topic in greater depth and the topic in more detail.</p> <p>Use how and why follow-up questions to guide the discussion toward the objective of helping students understand the subject and summarise main ideas.</p>	<p>Students ponder over the question and answer by providing ideas, experiences and examples.</p> <p>Students participate in the discussion by exchanging ideas with others.</p>
<p><b>GAMES AND SIMULATIONS</b></p> <p>Encourages motivation and creates a spirit of competition and challenge to enhance learning</p>	<p>Being creative and select appropriate games for the topic of the lesson. Give clear instructions and guidelines. The game selected must be fun and build a competitive spirit to score more than their peers to win small prizes.</p>	<p>Go into groups and organize.</p> <p>Follow the instructions and play to win</p>
<p><b>OBSERVATION</b></p> <p>Method used to allow students to work independently to discover why and how things happen as the way they are. It builds curiosity.</p>	<p>Give instructions and monitor every activity students do</p>	<p>Students possess instinct of curiosity and are curious to see the things for themselves and particularly those things which exist around them. A thing observed and a fact discovered by the child for himself becomes a part of mental life of the child. It is certainly more valuable to him than the same fact or facts learnt from the teacher or a book.</p> <p>Students</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Observe and ask essential questions</li> <li>• Record</li> <li>• Interpret</li> </ul>

<p><b>PEER TEACHING &amp; LEARNING</b> <i>(power point presentations, pair learning)</i></p> <p>Students teach each other using different ways to learn from each other. It encourages; team work, develops confidence, feel free to ask questions, improves communication skills and most importantly develop the spirit of inquiry.</p>	<p>Distribute topics to groups to research and teach others in the classroom.</p> <p>Go through the basics of how to present their peer teaching.</p>	<p>Go into their established working groups.</p> <p>Develop a plan for the topic.</p> <p>Each group member is allocated a task to work on.</p> <p>Research and collect information about the topic allocated to the group. Outline the important points from the research and present their findings in class.</p>
<p><b>PERFORMANCE-RELATED TASKS</b> <i>(dramatization, song/lyrics, wall magazines)</i></p> <p>Encourages creativity and take on the overarching ideas of the topic and are able to recall them at a later date</p>	<p>Students are given the opportunity to perform the using the main ideas of a topic.</p> <p>Provide the guidelines, expectations and the set criteria</p>	<p>Go into their established working groups.</p> <p>Being creative and create dramas, songs/lyrics or wall magazines in line with the topic.</p>
<p><b>PROJECT</b> <i>(individual/group)</i></p> <p>Helps students complete tasks individually or collectively</p>	<p>Teacher outline the steps and procedures of how to do and the criteria</p>	<p>Students are involved in investigations and finding solutions to problems to real life experiences. They carry out researches to analyse the causes and effects of problems to provide achievable solutions. Students carefully utilise the problem-solving approach to complete projects.</p>
<p><b>USE MEDIA &amp; TECHNOLOGY</b> to teach and generate engagement <u>depending on the age of the students</u></p>	<p>Show a full movie, an animated one, a few episodes form documentaries, you tube movies and others depending on the lesson.</p> <p>Provide questions for students to answer before viewing</p>	<p>Viewing can provoke questions, debates, critical thinking, emotion and reaction.</p> <p>After viewing, students engage in critical thinking and debate</p>

**APPENDIX 4: LESSON PLAN TEMPLATE**

Strand: .....
Unit: .....
Content Standard: .....
Benchmark: .....
Topic: .....
Lesson Topic: .....
Lesson Objective (s): By the end of the lesson, students will be able to;
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• .....</li> <li>• .....</li> </ul>

Essential Questions; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• .....</li> <li>• .....</li> </ul>
Knowledge; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• .....</li> <li>• .....</li> </ul>
Skills; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• .....</li> <li>• .....</li> </ul>
Values; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• .....</li> <li>• .....</li> </ul>
Attitudes; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• .....</li> <li>• .....</li> </ul>

Teacher will .....	Student will ....
<b>Introduction (time in minutes)</b>	
<b>Body (time in minutes)</b>	
<b>Modelling</b>	
-	
<b>Guided Practice</b>	
<b>Independent Practice</b>	
<b>Conclusion (time in minutes)</b>	
<b>Assessment</b>	

<b>STRATEGY</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
<b>ANALOGIES</b>	Students create an analogy between something they are familiar with and the new information they have learned. When asking students to explain the analogy, it will show the depth of their understanding of a topic.
<b>CLASSROOM PRESENTATIONS</b>	A classroom presentation is an assessment strategy that requires students to verbalise their knowledge, select and present samples of finished work, and organise their thoughts about a topic in order to present a summary of their learning. It may provide the basis for assessment upon completion of a student's project or essay.
<b>CONFERENCES</b>	A conference is a formal or informal meeting between the teacher and a student for the purpose of exchanging information or sharing ideas. A conference might be held to explore the student's thinking and suggest next steps; assess the student's level of understanding of a particular concept or procedure; and review, clarify, and extend what the student has already completed
<b>DISCUSSIONS</b>	Having a class discussion on a unit of study provides teachers with valuable information about what the students know about the subject. Focus the discussions on higher level thinking skills and allow students to reflect their learning before the discussion commences.
<b>ESSAYS</b>	An essay is a writing sample in which a student constructs a response to a question, topic, or brief statement, and supplies supporting details or arguments. The essay allows the teacher to assess the student's understanding and/or ability to analyse and synthesize information.
<b>EXHIBITIONS/DEMONSTRATIONS</b>	An exhibition/demonstration is a performance in a public setting, during which a student explains and applies a process, procedure, etc., in concrete ways to show individual achievement of specific skills and knowledge.
<b>INTERVIEWS</b>	An interview is a face-to-face conversation in which teacher and student use inquiry to share their knowledge and understanding of a topic or problem, and can be used by the teacher to explore the student's thinking; assess the student's level of understanding of a concept or procedure and gather information, obtain clarification, determine positions, and probe for motivations.
<b>LEARNING LOGS</b>	A learning log is an ongoing, visible record kept by a student and recording what he or she is doing or thinking while working on a particular task or assignment. It can be used to assess student progress and growth over time.
<b>OBSERVATION</b>	Observation is a process of systematically viewing and recording students while they work, for the purpose of making programming and instruction decisions. Observation can take place at any time and in any setting. It provides information on students' strengths and weaknesses, learning styles, interests, and attitudes.
<b>PEER ASSESSMENT</b>	Assessment by peers is a powerful way to gather information about students and their understanding. Students can use set criteria to assess the work of their classmates.
<b>PERFORMANCE TASKS</b>	During a performance task, students create, produce, perform, or present works on "real world" issues. The performance task may be used to assess a skill or proficiency, and provides useful information on the process as well as the product.
<b>PORTFOLIOS</b>	A portfolio is a collection of samples of a student's work, and is focused, selective, reflective, and collaborative. It offers a visual demonstration of a student's achievement, capabilities, strengths, weaknesses, knowledge, and specific skills, over time and in a variety of contexts.
<b>QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS (ORAL)</b>	In the question-and-answer strategy, the teacher poses a question and the student answers verbally, rather than in writing. This strategy helps the teacher to determine whether students understand what is being, or has been, presented, and helps students to extend their thinking, generate ideas, or solve problems.
<b>QUIZZES, TESTS, EXAMINATIONS</b>	A quiz, test, or examination requires students to respond to prompts in order to demonstrate their knowledge (orally or in writing) or their skills (e.g., through performance). Quizzes are usually short; examinations are usually longer. Quizzes, tests, or examinations can be adapted for exceptional students and for re-teaching and retesting.
<b>QUESTIONNAIRES</b>	Questionnaires can be used for a variety of purposes. When used as a formative assessment strategy, they provide teachers with information on student learning that they can use to plan further instruction.

<b>RESPONSE JOURNALS</b>	A response journal is a student's personal record containing written, reflective responses to material he or she is reading, viewing, listening to, or discussing. The response journal can be used as an assessment tool in all subject areas.
<b>SELECTED RESPONSES</b>	Strictly speaking a part of quizzes, tests, and examinations, selected responses require students to identify the one correct answer. The strategy can take the form of multiple-choice or true/false formats. Selected response is a commonly used formal procedure for gathering objective evidence about student learning, specifically in memory, recall, and comprehension.
<b>STUDENT SELF-ASSESSMENTS</b>	Self-assessment is a process by which the student gathers information about, and reflects on, his or her own learning. It is the student's own assessment of personal progress in terms of knowledge, skills, processes, or attitudes. Self-assessment leads students to a greater awareness and understanding of themselves as learners.

## APPENDIX 6: TIME ALLOCATION FOR JUNIOR AND SENIOR HIGH

Grade 9 & 10		Gr 11 & 12		Gr 11 & 12	
Lessons/wk	Min/ week	Lessons/ wk	Min/ week	Lessons/ wk	Min/week
English		Applied English		HPE	
6	6 x 40=240	6	6x40=240	6	6x40=240
Math		L & L		PE	
5	8 x 40 = 320	6	6x40=240	6	6x40=240
Science		Advance Math		RE	
5	5 x 40 =200	8	8 x 40 = 320	1	1 x 60=60
Social Science		Gen Math		Business Studies	
5	5 x 40 =200	6	6x40=240	6	6x40=240
PD		Physics		Accounting	
5	5 x 40 =200	6	6x40=240	6	6x40=240
Business Studies		Biology		Economics	
5	5 x 40 =200	6	6x40=240	6	6x40=240
Design & Technology		Chemistry		Design & Tech	
5	5 x 40 =200	6	6x40=240	6	6x40=240
Arts		Applied Science		Computer Studies	
5	5 x 40 =200	6	6x40=240	6	6x40=240
CCVE		Geology		ICT	
3	3 x 40=120	6	6x40=240	6	6x40=240
RI		Geography		CCVE	
1	1x60=60	6	6x40=240	2	3x40=120
Agriculture		History		ANRM	
5	5 x 40=200	6	6x40=240	6	6x40=240
		Legal Studies			
		6	6x40=240		
<b>Totals:</b>		<b>Total:</b>		<b>Total:</b>	

### Topic 1: Simulation Models

**Content Standard:** Explore and analyse computer fundamentals, the skills to manage and maintain; diagnose, troubleshoot and solve issues that encompass computer

systems, networking, interfacing and programming as well as electronics and robotics and be aware of related environmental and societal issues.

**Benchmark 12.5.1.1:** Identify different types of models used for simulations

**Learning Objective:** By the end of the topic, students will be able to identify different types of simulation models

**Essential questions:**

1. What are simulation models?
2. Explain the purpose of simulation models
3. What are the different types of simulation models?

**Skills, Knowledge, Attitudes and Values:**

Key Concepts(SKAV)	
Skills	Identify different types of simulation models
Knowledge	Simulation Models
Attitudes	Creativity in designing different types of simulation modeling
Values	Rationality

## Lesson 1: Simulation Modeling

**Lesson Objective:** By the end of the lesson the student will recognise that a model is made up of multiple variables that work together.

**Lesson Procedure:**

Teacher will .....	Student will ....
<b>Introduction (time in minutes)</b>	
<p>Ask students to brainstorm what they think a “model” is in science and examples of models they know of.</p> <p>Explain that a model is a representation of something in the real world that can't be experienced directly, such as climate change.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Note their ideas in their exercise books.</li> <li>• Recognise that the models can represent an idea, an object, a process, or a system.</li> </ul>
<b>Body (time in minutes)</b>	
<b>Modelling</b>	
<p>Give examples of Simulation models</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Computer Model</li> <li>- Play Grow a Tree</li> <li>- Illustrate how the gravitational force controls the motion of the planets</li> </ul>	<p>Discuss their ideas on different simulation models using the examples given.</p>
<b>Guided Practice</b>	
<p>Guide students to Illustrate how the gravitational force controls the motion of the planets.</p>	<p>Using the program, they are familiar with, they draw, code and simulate the gravitational force that controls the motion of the planets.</p>

<b>Independent Practice</b>	
Allow students to explore the different motions that a group of planetary bodies can have.	Using the online program explore the different motions that a group of planetary bodies can have.
<b>Conclusion (time in minutes)</b>	
What are computer models good for?	To computer models are good for illustrating ideas, process or system that represent real world.
<b>Assessment</b>	
Confirm students understanding on models with the following; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Why are models useful?</li> <li>• How can computer models be used to learn about the real world?</li> <li>• What can be different about a model vs. the world?</li> </ul>	Affirm understanding on models by; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4. Justify the usefulness of models</li> <li>5. Model a real world</li> <li>6. State the difference about a model and the world.</li> </ol>

## Appendices 9: Sampled Assessment

### SUBJECT: COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

<b>Appendices #: Steps in Developing a Rubric</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• List the Main parts of the Unit Of Work for the Rubric</li> <li>• Derive the purpose of Assessing the TASK in the Topic (Benchmark)</li> <li>• List the Lesson Title and Objective of the assessment task</li> <li>• Organise how the Assessment Task would be done: Individually or in Groups</li> <li>• Derive the Performance Standard from the Benchmark</li> <li>• Describe the Minor Tasks under the Main Task Description</li> <li>• Unpack the Essential KSAV to be assessed from Task Descriptions</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design the Rubric type and decide the point-scale rubric for the assessment task</li> <li>• Re-word the Task Descriptions including KSAVs and create the Descriptors</li> <li>• Use Appropriate Qualifiers for Descriptors for each Achievement Level</li> </ul>

## Unit 1: Computer Architecture

### Topic: Simulation Models

**Content Standard:** Explore and analyse computer fundamentals, the skills to manage and maintain; diagnose, troubleshoot and solve issues that encompass computer systems, networking, interfacing and programming as well as electronics and robotics and be aware of related environmental and societal issues.



**Benchmark 12.5.1.1:** Identify different types of models used for simulations

**Learning Objective:** By the end of the topic, students will be able to identify different types of simulation models

**Purpose of Assessment:** To assess whether the students can use their programming skills to simulate real world.

**Assessment Strategy:** Two to three students sharing one device and swapping ideas and the device back and forth.

**Duration:** 160 minutes periods

**Time/ Date of Administration:** Use Assessment Schedule

**Due Date/ Time:** Use Assessment Schedule

**Performance Standard:** By the end of the project the student will recognise that a model is made up of multiple variables that work together.

**Performance Tasks:** Students will

- Do a write up on Simulation models
- Do a model of a real world

**Performance Assessment Criteria:**

- Do a write up on Simulation models
- Do a model of a real world

**Assessment Scoring:** 45 marks

**Scoring Tool:**

Criteria	Excellent	Proficient	Adequate	Score
<b>Write Up</b>	Innovative and well organised paper with clarity on the usefulness of models	Well organised paper with clarity on the usefulness of models	Organised paper with some clarity on the usefulness of models	/15
<b>Model a real world (STEAM Project Criteria)</b>	Appropriately considered details on the illustration of the model based on real world	Considered details on the illustration of the model based on real world	Some details considered for on the illustration of the model based on real world	/ 30

<b>Total Score</b>					/ 45
--------------------	--	--	--	--	------

## Appendices 10: Scoring Rubrics

### Write Up

<b>Criteria</b>	<b>Excellent</b>	<b>Proficient</b>	<b>Adequate</b>	<b>Score</b>
4. Brainstorming examples of Models	Significant evidence of relevant ideas presented to show examples of models	Relevant ideas presented to show usefulness of models	Vague ideas presented to show usefulness of models	/3
5. Justify the usefulness of models	Comprehensive ideas presented to show usefulness of models	Sufficient ideas presented to show usefulness of models	Incomplete ideas presented to show usefulness of models	/3
6. State the difference about a model and the world and state reason why models can be valuable tools.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Innovative and well organised paper with clear difference about a model and the world and well stated reason on why models can be valuable tools.</li> <li>Effective organised paper with clear difference about a model and the world and appropriate reason on why models can be valuable tools.</li> <li>Workable organised paper with clear difference about a model and the world with no reason on why models can be valuable tools.</li> </ul>			/3
7. Teamwork	Completed required individual tasks that contributed to the success of the team.	Contributed to the success of the team, but could have been more engaged to complete tasks sooner.	or did the project alone without relying on others to do their share of the project.	/3
8. Submit on Time	Submitted well before deadline	Submitted on time	Submitted late	/3

## STEAM Project Assessment

### Rubric on Model a Real World:

<b>Category</b>	<b>innovative</b>	<b>effective</b>	<b>workable</b>
	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Quality/ Workmanship</b>	Maximum effort was put forth to complete the project in a professional manner. Project demonstrates a high degree of quality and attention to detail. Workmanship is excellent.	Some effort was made to complete the project to a level that was sufficient for grading, but does not meet a professional level of quality or appearance. Workmanship is of acceptable quality.	Minimal effort was made to complete the project and the quality and workmanship is sub-par, but still meets the minimal standard.

<b>Creativity/ Design</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project reflects many fundamental elements of design and creativity.</li> <li>Project demonstrates an advanced understanding of creative thinking and attention to aesthetics and presentation.</li> </ul>	Project reflects some of the elements of design and creativity, but lacks attention to aesthetics and presentation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project was completed, but does not reflect the acceptable levels of design and creativity.</li> <li>Effort was minimal and project is mediocre at best.</li> </ul>
<b>Functionality</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project meets or exceeds the design requirements of purpose and functionality.</li> <li>All elements of the design have been met and the project does what it was designed to do.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project meets some of the design requirements of purpose and functionality.</li> <li>Not all elements of the design have been met, but the project does what it was designed to do.</li> </ul>	Project is somewhat functional, but reflects minimal effort. It is intermittent and doesn't always do what it was designed to do.
<b>Design Process</b>	Project reflects a clear understanding and application of design process including evidence of research, brainstorming, design and problem solving, prototyping and testing.	Project reflects some understanding and application of accepted design loop principles and sequence including evidence of research, brainstorming, design and problem solving, prototyping and testing.	Project reflects minimal understanding and application of design process.
<b>Criteria/ Constraints</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project was completed with all constraints and criteria met or exceeded.</li> <li>Reflects attention to detail and quality.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project was completed with some of the constraints and criteria met.</li> <li>Reflects some attention to detail, but quality is minimal.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project was completed with a few of the constraints and criteria met.</li> <li>Reflects minimal effort and lacks detail or quality.</li> </ul>
<b>Time Management</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project completed and turned in on time.</li> <li>Student worked diligently when project time was available.</li> <li>Student was on task most of the time.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project was completed, but had notable errors.</li> <li>Student utilised project time somewhat efficiently, but spent time socialising.</li> <li>Student was on task 70% - 80% of the time.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project was not turned in on time and/or complete.</li> <li>The student was on task less than 60% of the time.</li> </ul>
<b>Resource Management</b>	<p>Always takes responsibility for use and care of all building components and resources.</p> <p>Always returns building components and materials to proper storage compartments.</p>	<p>Consistently takes responsibility for use and care of building components and resources.</p> <p>Somewhat consistent in returning building components to proper storage compartments.</p>	<p>Sometimes takes responsibility for use and care of building components and resources.</p> <p>Inconsistent in returning building components to proper storage compartments.</p>
<b>Teamwork</b>	Notable teamwork shown with a determination to participate/contribute to team success. Completed required individual tasks that contributed to the success of the team.	Teamwork was noted, but was sometimes off task or working on non-related tasks. Contributed to the success of the team, but could have been more engaged to complete tasks sooner.	Notable time off-task with minimal effort given for team success, or did the project alone without relying on others to do their share of the project.

<b>Writing/ Reflection</b>	Writing/reflection is very well organised and explained. Student includes all details in design process.  Document has almost no grammatical errors.	Writing/reflection is somewhat organised and explained. Student includes most details in design process.  Document has very few grammatical errors.	Writing/reflection is not organised and explained. Student includes only a few details in design process.  Document has many grammatical errors.
<b>Presentation</b>	Presentation was well organised and presented in a logical sequence.  Presentation reflects a full knowledge of the topic with clear answers and explanations to questions asked.	Presentation was fairly organised and most information presented in a logical sequence.  Answers to questions were vague or lacked clarity or accuracy.	Presentation was unorganised and lacked a logical sequence.  Presentation reflected little attention to detail. Answers to questions were inaccurate and confusing.

'FREE ISSUE - NOT FOR SALE'